

## Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 Server Product Guide

The Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 is a 2-socket 2U server that features the AMD EPYC 7002 "Rome" and AMD EPYC 7003 "Milan" families of processors. With up to 64 cores per processor and support for the new PCIe 4.0 standard for I/O, the SR665 offers the ultimate in two-socket server performance in a 2U form factor. The server is ideal for dense workloads that can take advantage of GPU processing and high-performance NVMe drives.

Suggested uses: Inference, virtualization, VDI, HPC, Hyperconverged infrastructure

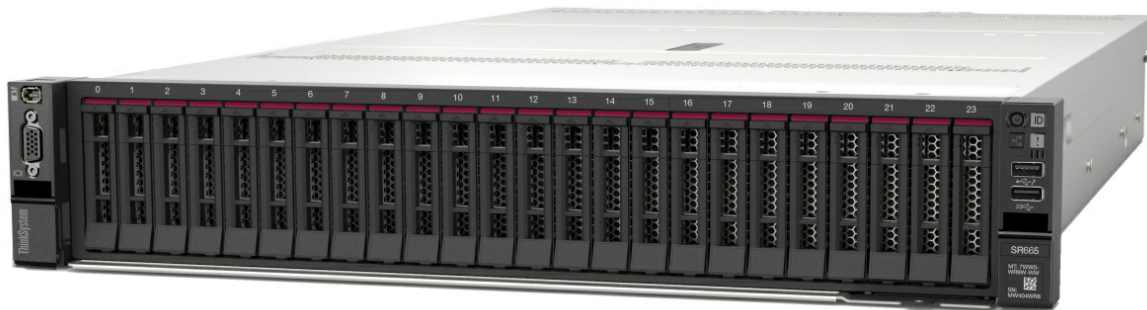


Figure 1. Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665

### Did you know?

The SR665 server is a very configuration-rich offering, supporting 28 different drive bay configurations in the front, middle and rear of the server and 5 different slot configurations at the rear of the server. This level of flexibility ensures that you can configure the server exactly the way your workload requires.

The server has been designed to take advantage of the features of the EPYC 7002 and EPYC 7003 processors, such as the full performance of 280W 64-core processors, support for 3200 MHz memory and PCIe Gen 4.0 support. Competitive servers that are based on the older EPYC 7001 "Naples" designs may not be able to offer these performance features.

## Key features

Combining performance and flexibility, the SR665 server is a great choice for enterprises of all sizes. The server offers a broad selection of drive and slot configurations and offers high performance features that industries such as finance, healthcare and telco need. Outstanding reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) and high-efficiency design can improve your business environment and can help save operational costs.

### Scalability and performance

The SR665 offers numerous features to boost performance, improve scalability and reduce costs:

- Supports the AMD EPYC 7002 and EPYC 7003 families family of processors
- Supports processors with up to 64 cores and 128 threads, core speeds of up to 4.1 GHz, and TDP ratings of up to 280W.
- Support for up to 32 TruDDR4 memory DIMMs with two processors (16 DIMMs per processor). Each processor has 8 memory channels and 2 DIMMs per channel. With 1 DIMM installed per channel (8 DIMMs total), memory operates at 3200 MHz. Using Performance+ RDIMMs, the server supports 2 DIMMs per channel (16 DIMMs total) operating at 3200 MHz.
- Using 256GB 3DS RDIMMs, the server supports up to 8TB of system memory.
- Supports up to eight single-width GPUs or three double-wide GPUs, for substantial processing power in a 2U system.
- Supports up to 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays, by using combinations of front-accessible (up to 24 bays), mid bays (8 bays) and rear-accessible (8 bays).
- Supports 20x 3.5-inch drive bays for lower-cost high-capacity HDD storage. 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drive bays can be mixed if desired.
- Supports 16x NVMe drives without oversubscription of PCIe lanes (1:1 connectivity), or up to 32 NVMe drives with a 1:2 oversubscription. The use of NVMe drives maximizes drive I/O performance, in terms of throughput, bandwidth, and latency.
- Supports 12x SATA drives using the onboard SATA controller (no additional adapter needed), enabling lower cost, high capacity storage solution for cold storage workloads.
- Supports high-speed RAID controllers from Broadcom providing 12 Gb SAS connectivity to the drive backplanes. A variety of PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 RAID adapters are available.
- Supports up to two externally accessible 7mm hot-swap drives with RAID functionality for operating system boot functions or data storage
- Supports M.2 drives for convenient operating system boot functions or data storage. Available M.2 adapters support either one M.2 drive or two M.2 drives in a RAID 1 configuration for performance and reliability.
- The server has a dedicated industry-standard OCP 3.0 small form factor (SFF) slot, with a PCIe 4.0 x16 interface, supporting a variety of Ethernet network adapters. Simple-swap mechanism with thumbscrews and pull-tab enables tool-less installation and removal of the adapter. Supports shared BMC network sideband connectivity to enable out-of-band systems management.
- The server offers PCI Express 4.0 I/O expansion capabilities that doubles the theoretical maximum bandwidth of PCIe 3.0 (16GT/s in each direction for PCIe 4.0, compared to 8 GT/s with PCIe 3.0). A PCIe 4.0 x16 slot provides 64 GB/s bandwidth, enough to support a 200GbE network connection.
- Up to eight PCIe 4.0 slots, all with rear access, plus an internal bay for a cabled RAID adapter or HBA, plus a slot dedicated to the OCP adapter.

## Availability and serviceability

The SR665 provides many features to simplify serviceability and increase system uptime:

- The server uses ECC memory and supports memory RAS features including Single Device Data Correction (SDDC, also known as Chipkill), Patrol/Demand Scrubbing, DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay, and DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry.
- The server offers hot-swap drives, supporting RAID redundancy for data protection and greater system uptime.
- Available M.2 RAID Boot Adapters support RAID-1 which can enable two SATA or two NVMe M.2 drives to be configured as a redundant pair.
- The server has up to two hot-swap redundant power supplies and up to six hot-swap redundant fans to provide availability for business-critical applications.
- The power-source-independent light path diagnostics uses LEDs to lead the technician to failed (or failing) components, which simplifies servicing, speeds up problem resolution, and helps improve system availability.
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) offer more reliability than traditional mechanical HDDs for greater uptime.
- Proactive Platform Alerts (including PFA and SMART alerts): Processors, voltage regulators, memory, internal storage (SAS/SATA HDDs and SSDs, NVMe SSDs, M.2 storage, flash storage adapters), fans, power supplies, RAID controllers, server ambient and subcomponent temperatures. Alerts can be surfaced through the XClarity Controller to managers such as Lenovo XClarity Administrator, VMware vCenter, and Microsoft System Center. These proactive alerts let you take appropriate actions in advance of possible failure, thereby increasing server uptime and application availability.
- The built-in XClarity Controller continuously monitors system parameters, triggers alerts, and performs recovery actions in case of failures to minimize downtime.
- Built-in diagnostics in UEFI, using Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, speed up troubleshooting tasks to reduce service time.
- Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager supports diagnostics and can save service data to a USB key drive or remote CIFS share folder for troubleshooting and reduce service time.
- Auto restart in the event of a momentary loss of AC power (based on power policy setting in the XClarity Controller service processor)
- Offers a diagnostics port on the front of the server to allow you to attach an external diagnostics handset for enhanced systems management capabilities.
- Support for the XClarity Administrator Mobile app running on a supported smartphone and connected to the server through the service-enabled USB port, enables additional local systems management functions.
- Three-year or one-year customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty, 9 x 5 next business day. Optional service upgrades are available.

## Manageability and security

Systems management features simplify local and remote management of the SR665:

- The server includes an XClarity Controller (XCC) to monitor server availability. Optional upgrade to XCC Advanced to provide remote control (keyboard video mouse) functions. Optional upgrade to XCC Enterprise enables the additional support for the mounting of remote media files (ISO and IMG image files), and boot capture.
- Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers comprehensive hardware management tools that help to increase uptime, reduce costs and improve productivity through advanced server management capabilities.
- UEFI-based Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, accessible from F1 during boot, provides system inventory information, graphical UEFI Setup, platform update function, RAID Setup wizard, operating system installation function, and diagnostic functions.
- Support for Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager which captures real-time power and temperature data from the server and provides automated controls to lower energy costs.

- An integrated industry-standard Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) enables improved setup, configuration, and updates, and simplifies error handling.
- Support for industry standard management protocols, IPMI 2.0, SNMP 3.0, Redfish REST API, serial console via IPMI
- An integrated hardware Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0 enables advanced cryptographic functionality, such as digital signatures and remote attestation.
- Administrator and power-on passwords help protect from unauthorized access to the server.
- Supports AMD Secure Root-of-Trust, Secure Run and Secure Move features to minimize potential attacks and protect data as the OS is booted, as applications are run and as applications are migrated from server to server.
- Supports Secure Boot to ensure only a digitally signed operating system can be used.
- Industry-standard Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) NI support for faster, stronger encryption.
- Additional physical security features are a chassis intrusion switch (standard in all models) and a lockable front bezel (optional).

### **Energy efficiency**

The SR665 offers the following energy-efficiency features to save energy, reduce operational costs, and increase energy availability:

- Energy-efficient planar components help lower operational costs.
- High-efficiency power supplies with 80 PLUS Platinum and Titanium certifications
- Low-voltage 1.2 V DDR4 memory offers energy savings compared to 1.35 V and 1.5 V DDR3 DIMMs.
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) consume as much as 80% less power than traditional spinning 2.5-inch HDDs.
- The server uses hexagonal ventilation holes, which can be grouped more densely than round holes, providing more efficient airflow through the system and thus keeping your system cooler.
- Optional Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager provides advanced data center power notification and analysis to help achieve lower heat output and reduced cooling needs.

## Components and connectors

The following figure shows the front of the server.

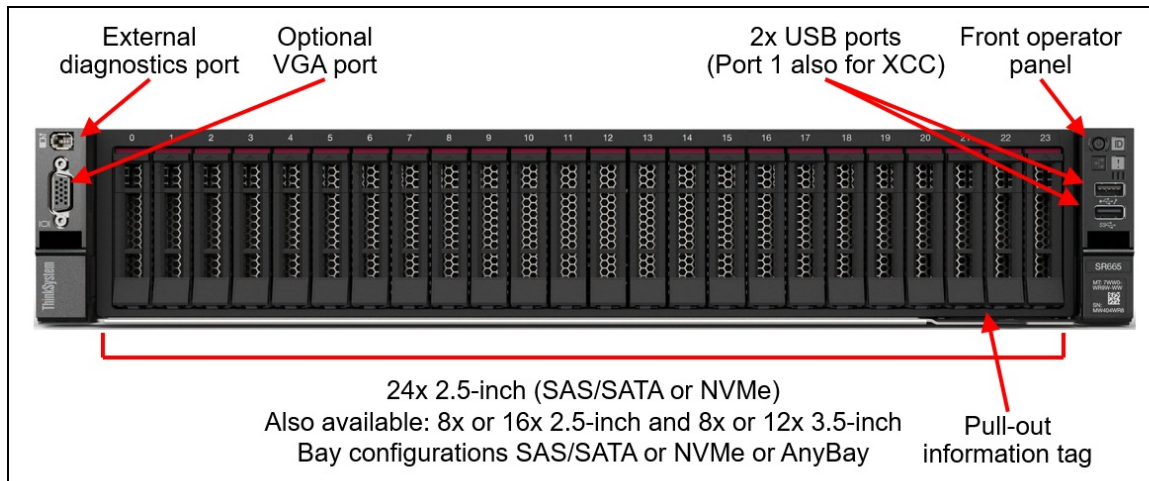


Figure 2. Front view of the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665

The following figure shows the components visible from the rear of the server. The figure shows one configuration, with eight PCIe slots, however there are additional rear configurations which include 3.5-inch drive bays, 2.5-inch drive bays, or 7mm drive bays.

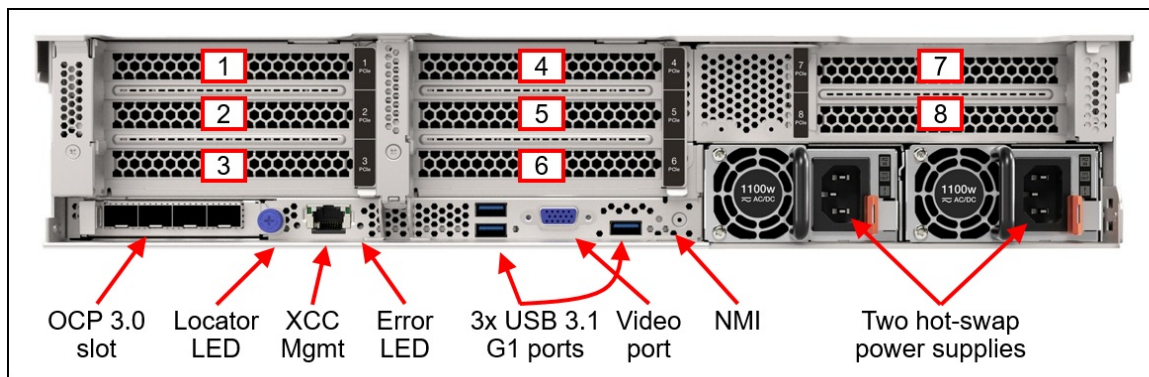


Figure 3. Rear view of the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 (configuration with eight PCIe slots)

The following figure shows the locations of key components inside the server.

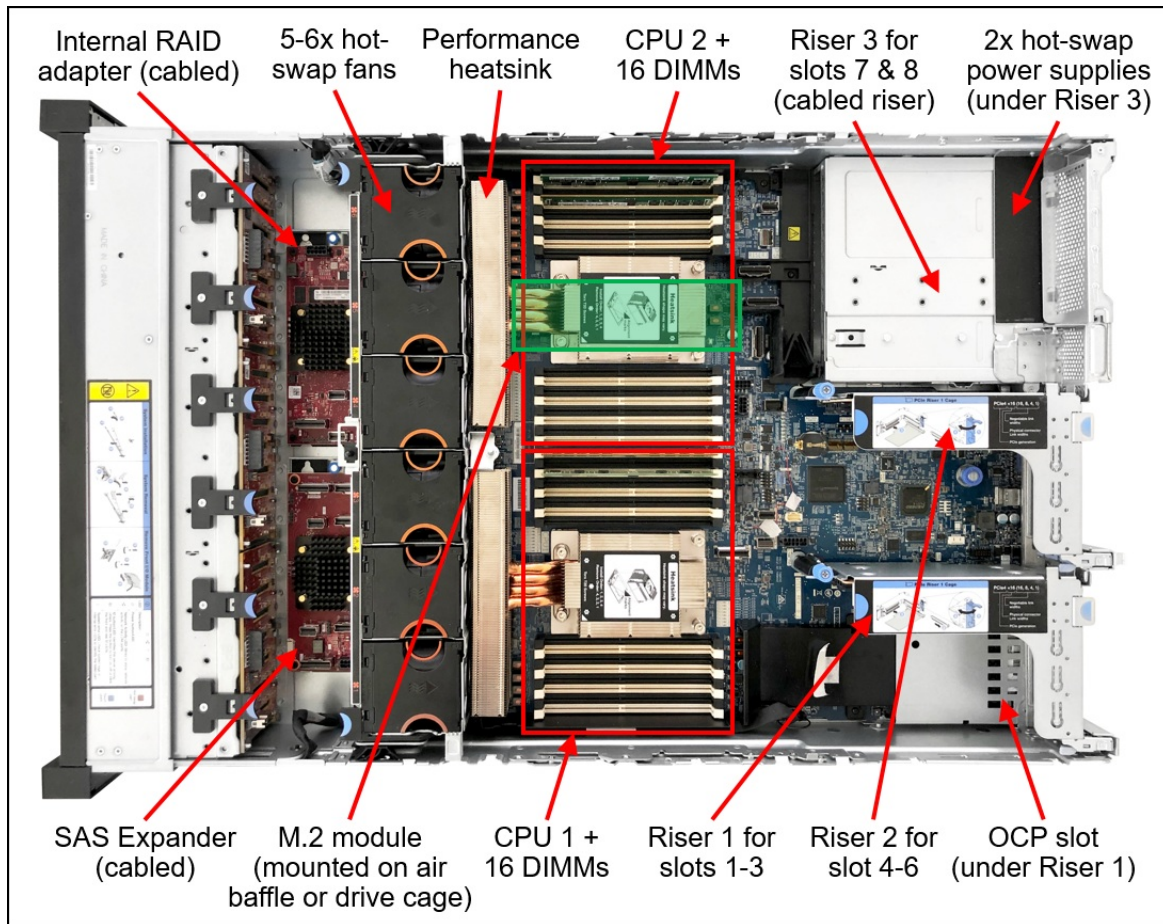


Figure 4. Internal view of the Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665

## System architecture

The following figure shows the architectural block diagram of the SR665, showing the major components and their connections.

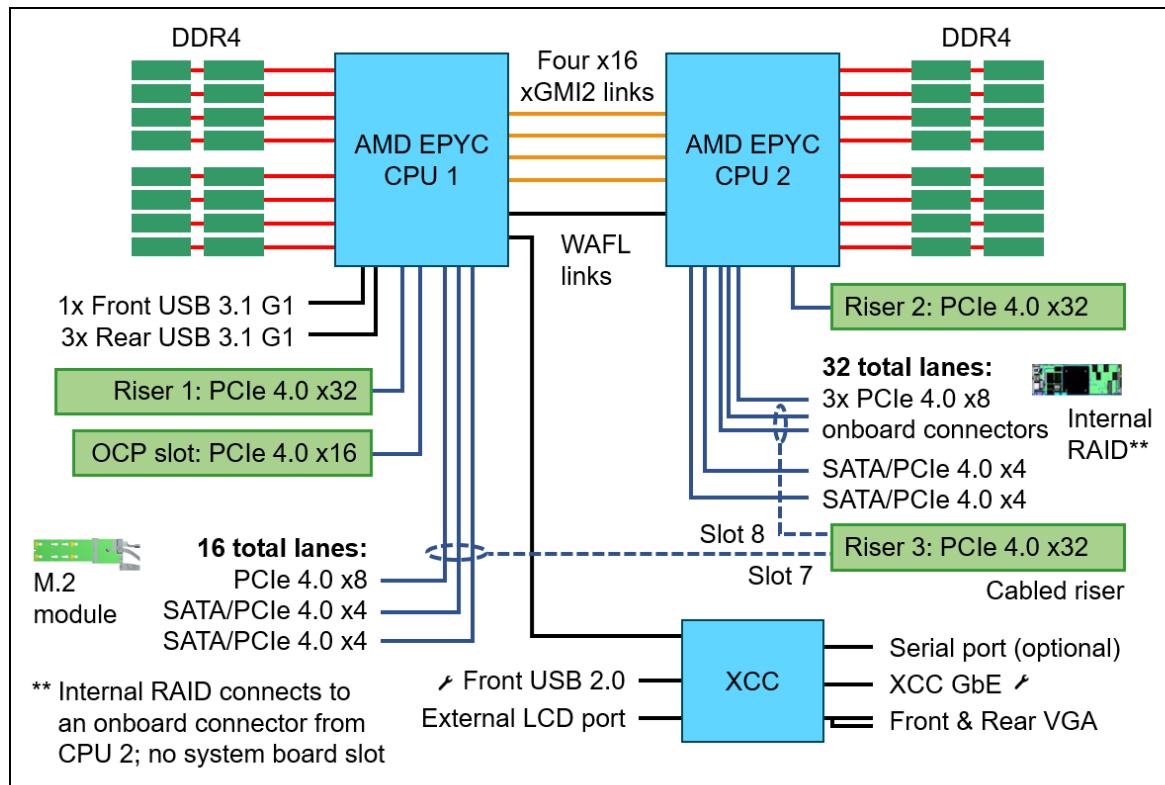


Figure 5. SR665 system architectural block diagram

## Standard specifications

The following table lists the standard specifications.

Table 1. Standard specifications

Components	Specification
Machine types	7D2W - 1 year warranty 7D2V - 3 year warranty
Form factor	2U rack.
Processor	One or two AMD EPYC 7002 Series processors (formerly codenamed "Rome") or AMD EPYC 7003 Series processors (formerly codenamed "Milan"). Supports processors up to 64 cores, core speeds of up to 4.1 GHz, and TDP ratings of up to 280W.
Chipset	Not applicable (platform controller hub functions are integrated into the processor)
Memory	32 DIMM slots with two processors (16 DIMM slots per processor). Each processor has 8 memory channels, with 2 DIMMs per channel (DPC). Lenovo TruDDR4 RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance+ RDIMMs: 1 DPC at 3200 MHz, 2 DPC at 3200 MHz</li> <li>RDIMMs: 1 DPC at 3200 MHz, 2 DPC at 2933 MHz</li> <li>3DS RDIMMs: 1 DPC at 2933 MHz, 2 DPC at 2666 MHz</li> </ul>

Components	Specification
Memory maximum	Up to 8TB with 32x 256GB 3DS RDIMMs
Persistent memory	Not supported.
Memory protection	ECC, SDDC, Patrol/Demand Scrubbing, DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay, DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry, Post Package Repair
Disk drive bays	<p>Up to 20x 3.5-inch or 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front bays can be 3.5-inch (8 or 12 bays) or 2.5-inch (8, 16 or 24 bays)</li> <li>• Middle bays can be 3.5-inch (4 bays) or 2.5-inch (8 bays)</li> <li>• Rear bays can be 3.5-inch (2 or 4 bays) or 2.5-inch (4 or 8 bays)</li> <li>• Combinations of SAS/SATA, NVMe, or AnyBay (supporting SAS, SATA or NVMe) are available</li> </ul> <p>The server also supports these drives for OS boot or drive storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two 7mm drives at the rear of the server (in addition to any 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch drive bays)</li> <li>• Internal M.2 module supporting up to two M.2 drives</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Supported drive bay combinations</a> for details.</p>
Maximum internal storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ 1228.8TB using 40x 30.72TB 2.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>◦ 1966.08TB using 32x 61.44TB 2.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> <li>◦ 96TB using 40x 2.4TB 2.5-inch HDDs</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 3.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ 440TB using 20x 22TB 3.5-inch HDDs</li> <li>◦ 307.2TB using 20x 15.36TB 3.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs</li> <li>◦ 153.6TB using 12x 12.8TB 3.5-inch NVMe SSDs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Storage controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Onboard NVMe and NVMe Switch Adapters (no RAID)</li> <li>• Onboard SATA (no RAID)</li> <li>• 12 Gb SAS/SATA RAID adapters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ RAID 530i-8i (cacheless) supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50</li> <li>◦ RAID 530i-16i (cacheless) supports RAID 0, 1, 10</li> <li>◦ RAID 930-8i with 2GB flash-backed cache supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60</li> <li>◦ RAID 930-16i with 4GB flash-backed cache supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60</li> <li>◦ RAID 940-8i with 4GB or 8GB flash-backed cache supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60</li> <li>◦ RAID 940-16i with 4GB or 8GB flash-backed cache supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60</li> <li>◦ RAID 940-32i with 8GB flash-backed cache supports RAID 0, 1, 10, 5, 50, 6, 60</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 12 Gb SAS/SATA non-RAID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ 430-8i or 440-8i HBAs</li> <li>◦ 430-16i or 440-16i HBAs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Optical drive bays	No internal optical drive.
Tape drive bays	No internal backup drive.
Network interfaces	Dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot with PCIe 4.0 x16 host interface. Supports a variety of 2-port and 4-port adapters with 1GbE, 10GbE and 25GbE network connectivity. One port can optionally be shared with the XClarity Controller (XCC) management processor for Wake-on-LAN and NC-SI support.



Components	Specification
PCI Expansion slots	<p>Up to 8x PCIe 4.0 slots, all full height slots and with rear access, plus a slot dedicated to the OCP adapter. Slot availability is based on riser selection and rear drive bay selection. Slots 4-8 require two processors.</p> <p>Slots are configured using three riser cards. Riser 1 (slots 1-3) and Riser 2 (slots 4-6) are installed in slots in the system board, Riser 3 (slots 7-8) is cabled to ports on the system board.</p> <p>A variety of riser cards are available. See the <a href="#">I/O expansion</a> for details.</p> <p>For 2.5-inch front drive configurations, the server supports the installation of a RAID adapter or HBA in a dedicated area that does not consume any of the PCIe slots.</p>
Ports	<p>Front: 1x USB 3.2 G1 (5 Gb/s) port, 1x USB 2.0 port (also for XCC local management), External diagnostics port, optional VGA port.</p> <p>Rear: 3x USB 3.2 G1 (5 Gb/s) ports, 1x VGA video port, 1x RJ-45 1GbE systems management port for XCC remote management. Optional DB-9 COM serial port (installs in slot 3).</p> <p>Internal: 1x USB 3.2 G1 connector for operating system or license key purposes</p>
Cooling	Up to 6x N+1 redundant hot swap 60 mm fans, configuration dependent. One fan integrated in each power supply.
Power supply	Up to two hot-swap redundant AC power supplies, 80 PLUS Platinum or 80 PLUS Titanium certification. 500 W, 750 W, 1100 W and 1800 W AC options, supporting 220 V AC. 500 W, 750 W and 1100 W options also support 110V input supply. In China only, all power supply options support 240 V DC. Also available is a 1100W power supply with a -48V DC input.
Video	G200 graphics with 16 MB memory with 2D hardware accelerator, integrated into the XClarity Controller. Maximum resolution is 1920x1200 32bpp at 60Hz.
Hot-swap parts	Drives, power supplies, and fans.
Systems management	Operator panel with status LEDs. Optional External Diagnostics Handset with LCD display. Models with 8x or 16x 2.5-inch front drive bays can optionally support an Integrated Diagnostics Panel. XClarity Controller (XCC) embedded management, XClarity Administrator centralized infrastructure delivery, XClarity Integrator plugins, and XClarity Energy Manager centralized server power management. Optional XClarity Controller Advanced and Enterprise to enable remote control functions.
Security features	Chassis intrusion switch, Power-on password, administrator's password, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), supporting TPM 2.0. Servers with EPYC 7002 processors also support TPM 1.2. In China only, optional Nationz TPM 2.0. Optional lockable front security bezel.
Operating systems supported	Microsoft Windows Server, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server, VMware ESXi. See the <a href="#">Operating system support</a> section for specifics.
Limited warranty	Three-year or one-year (model dependent) customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty with 9x5 next business day (NBD).
Service and support	Optional service upgrades are available through Lenovo Services: 4-hour or 2-hour response time, 6-hour fix time, 1-year or 2-year warranty extension, software support for Lenovo hardware and some third-party applications.
Dimensions	Width: 445 mm (17.5 in.), height: 87 mm (3.4 in.), depth: 764 mm (30.1 in.). See <a href="#">Physical and electrical specifications</a> for details.
Weight	Maximum: 38.8 kg (85.5 lb)

## Models

ThinkSystem SR665 models can be configured by using the [Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator \(DCSC\)](#).

Topics in this section:

- [CTO models](#)
- [Base feature codes](#)
- [Preconfigured models](#)

## CTO models

ThinkSystem SR665 models can be configured by using the [Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator \(DCSC\)](#).

Configure-to-order (CTO) models are used to create models with factory-integrated server customizations. For CTO models, two types of base CTO models are available for the SR665 as listed in the columns in the following table:

- General purpose base CTO models are for general business (non-HPC) and is selectable by choosing **General Purpose** mode in DCSC.
- AI and HPC base models are intended for Artificial Intelligence (AI) and High Performance Computing (HPC) configurations and solutions are enabled using the **AI & HPC Hardware - ThinkSystem Hardware** mode in DCSC. These configurations, along with Lenovo EveryScale Solutions, can also be built using [System x and Cluster Solutions Configurator \(x-config\)](#). **Tip:** Some HPC and AI models are not listed in DCSC and can only be configured in x-config.

**Controlled GPU models:** The "Controlled GPU" base CTO models listed in the table are the only models that support high-performance GPUs and accelerators. These models are classified under US Government ECCN regulations and have limited market and customer availability. All other base models do not support high-performance GPUs.

Preconfigured server models may also be available for the SR665, however these are region-specific; that is, each region may define their own server models, and not all server models are available in every region.

The following table lists the base CTO models of the ThinkSystem SR665 server.

Table 2. Base CTO models

Machine Type/Model General purpose	Machine Type/Model for AI and HPC	Description
7D2VCTO1WW	7D2VCTOLWW	ThinkSystem SR665-3yr Warranty
7D2VCTO5WW	7D2VCTOHW	ThinkSystem SR665-3yr Warrantywith Controlled GPU
7D2WCTO1WW	7D2WCTOLWW	ThinkSystem SR665-1yr Warranty

## Base feature codes

Models of the SR665 are defined based on whether the server has 2.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 2.5-inch chassis) or whether it has 3.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 3.5-inch chassis). For models, the feature codes for these chassis bases are as listed in the following table.

Table 3. Chassis base feature codes

Feature code	Description
B8LZ	ThinkSystem 2U 2.5" Chassis with 8, 16 or 24 Bays
B8M0	ThinkSystem 2U 3.5" Chassis with 8 or 12 Bays

There are two system boards for the SR665, which will be derived by the configurator based on the selection of processor and whether the configuration includes the NVIDIA A100.

Table 4. Motherboard feature codes (CTO orders)

Feature code	Description
B8L1	ThinkSystem SR665 MB
BF6Z	ThinkSystem SR665 2U Refresh MB (required for EPYC 7003 processors and NVIDIA A100 GPU)

## Preconfigured models

The following tables list the available models, grouped by region.

- [Models for Asia Pacific region](#)
- [Models for Australia and New Zealand](#)
- [Models for Brazil](#)
- [Models for EMEA countries](#)
- [Models for India](#)
- [Models for Japan](#)
- [Models for Latin American countries \(except Brazil\)](#)
- [Models for USA and Canada](#)

Refer to the Specifications section for information about standard features of the server.

Common to all models:

- All models indicated as having the 750W power supply are using the Platinum power supply.

## Models for Asia Pacific region

The following table lists the models for the Asia Pacific region: Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Hong Kong, India, Japan, Korea, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam

Table 5. Models for Asia Pacific markets

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>Standard models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA06RAP	1x 7203 8C 120W 2.8G	1x 16GB	530- 16i	12x 3.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen3	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA075AP	1x 7203 8C 120W 2.8G	1x 16GB	530- 16i	12x 3.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen3	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA06UAP	1x 7303 16C 130W 2.4G	1x 16GB	530- 16i	12x 3.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen3	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Std	Slide

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Australia and New Zealand

**AP models:** Customers in Australia and New Zealand also have access to the [Asia Pacific region](#) models.

Table 6. Models for Australia and New Zealand

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>TopSeller models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA04DAU	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	Option	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA05UAU	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Yes	Ent	5x Perf	Slide CMA
<b>TopSeller models with 2nd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA031AU	1x 7262 8C 155W 3.2G	1x 32GB	Option	Option 2.5"; Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Perf	Option
7D2VA032AU	1x 7282 16C 120W 2.4G	1x 32GB	Option	Option 2.5"; Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Perf	Option
7D2VA03XAU	1x 7282 16C 120W 2.4G	1x 32GB	Option	Option 2.5"; Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA033AU	1x 7302 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	Option	Option 2.5"; Open bay	Open	Open	1x 750W	Yes	Std	5x Perf	Option

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Brazil

Table 8. Models for Brazil

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>Models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA058BR	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	2x10GbT 57416	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA060BR	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	930-16i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	2x10GbT 57416	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05BBR	1x 7413 24C 180W 2.65G	2x 32GB	930-16i 4GB	16x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x25Gb 57454	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	2x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA064BR	1x 7413 24C 180W 2.65G	2x 32GB	930-16i 4GB	16x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x25Gb 57454	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	2x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
<b>Models with 2nd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for EMEA countries

Table 9. Models for EMEA countries

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>Standard models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA07GEA	1x 7203 8C 120W 2.8G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA07NEA	1x 7203 8C 120W 2.8G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
7D2VA07JEA	1x 7303 16C 130W 2.4G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA07LEA	1x 7303 16C 130W 2.4G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA04GEA	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05GEA	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05QEA	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05YEA	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	1x 64GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA04MEA	1x 7343 16C 190W 3.2G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05FEA	1x 7343 16C 190W 3.2G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05REA	1x 7343 16C 190W 3.2G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 750W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05ZEA	1x 7343 16C 190W 3.2G	1x 64GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA07QEA	1x 7413 24C 180W 2.65G	1x 64GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA07TEA	1x 7413 24C 180W 2.65G	1x 64GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA04LEA	1x 7453 28C 225W 2.8G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05HEA	1x 7453 28C 225W 2.8G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA04KEA	1x 7513 32C 200W 2.6G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05EEA	1x 7513 32C 200W 2.6G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA07REA	1x 7513 32C 200W 2.6G	1x 64GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA07SEA	1x 7513 32C 200W 2.6G	1x 64GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W Titanium	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA04JEA	1x 7713 64C 225W 2.0G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05DEA	1x 7713 64C 225W 2.0G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA04HEA	1x 7763 64C 280W 2.45G	1x 32GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1800W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA05CEA	1x 7763 64C 280W 2.45G	1x 32GB	9350-8i	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	Open	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for India

**AP models:** Customers in India also have access to the [Asia Pacific region](#) models.

Table 11. Models for India

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>TopSeller models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA079SG	1x 7203 8C 120W 2.8G	1x 32GB	Option	8x 2.5" Any; Open bay	2x10GbT 57416	2 (x16, x16) Gen4	2x 1100W	Opt	Std	5x Perf	Slide
7D2VA06PSG	1x 7303 16C 130W 2.4G	1x 32GB	Option	8x 2.5" Any; Open bay	2x1Gb+2x10Gb 57416	2 (x16, x16) Gen4	2x 1100W	Opt	Std	5x Perf	Slide CMA

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Japan

**AP models:** Customers in Japan also have access to the [Asia Pacific region](#) models.

Table 12. Models for Japan

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>TopSeller models with 2nd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
7D2VA016JP	1x 7F52 16C 240W 3.5G	1x 16GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA01MJP	1x 7F72 24C 240W 3.2G	1x 16GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	5x Std	Slide
7D2VA01NJP	1x 7H12 64C 280W 2.6G	1x 16GB	940-8i 4GB	8x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	1x 1100W	Opt	Adv	5x Std	Slide

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

Table 13. Models with a 3-year warranty for Latin American countries (except Brazil)

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
7D2VA056LA	1x 7313 16C 155W 3.0G	2x 32GB	930-16i 4GB	16x 2.5" SAS; Open bay	4x1Gb 5719	3 (x16, x8, x8) Gen4	2x 750W	Opt	Ent	5x Perf	Slide

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Models for USA and Canada

Table 14. Models for USA and Canada

Model	AMD EPYC processor†	Memory	RAID	Drive bays	OCP	Slots	Power supply	Front VGA	XCC	Fans	Rail kit
Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D2V)											
<b>Standard models with 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											
<b>Standard models with 2nd Gen AMD EPYC processors</b>											

† Processor description: AMD EPYC model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

## Processors

The SR665 supports processors in the AMD EPYC family of processors. The server supports one or two processors.

Topics in this section:

- [Processor options](#)
- [One-processor configurations](#)
- [UEFI operating modes](#)
- [Platform Secure Boot](#)

There are no restrictions in the configuration of the servers based on the TDP thermal value of the processor. The appropriate heatsink will be automatically selected based on the processor and configuration of the server.

Certain ambient temperature requirements may apply. See the [Operating environment](#) section for details.

In the SR665, processors either have a standard 1U heatsink, standard 2U heatsink, or a performance heatsink attached depending on the TDP of the processor and configuration of the server. Performance heatsinks include a large 2U-high copper radiator that connects to the main heatsink via heat pipes.

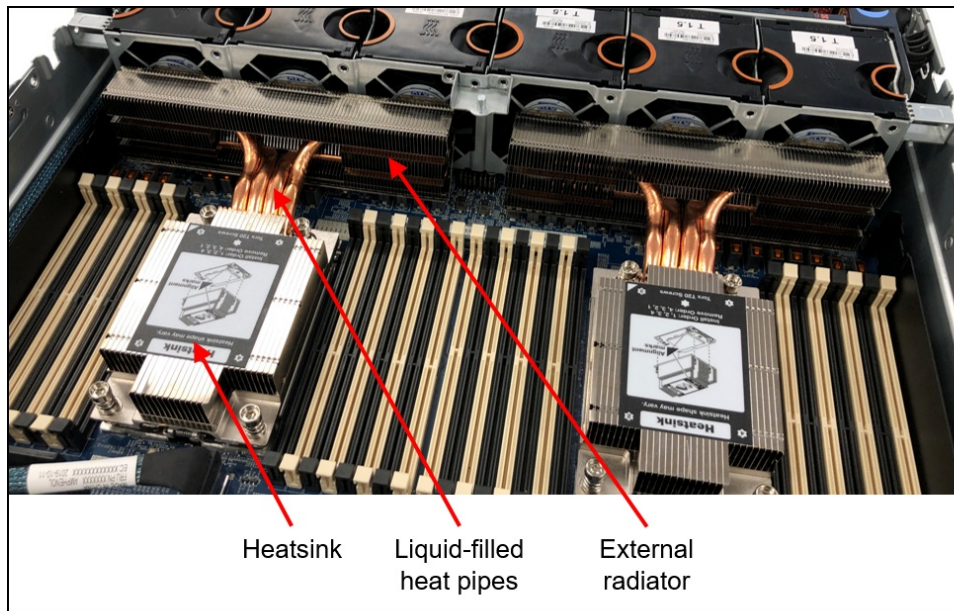


Figure 6. Performance heatsink

### Processor options

The table below lists the AMD processors that are currently supported.

All supported processors have the following characteristics:

- Third and second-generation AMD EPYC processors (formerly codenamed "Milan" and "Rome" respectively)
- 7 nm process technology
- Eight DDR4 memory channels
- 128 PCIe 4.0 I/O lanes, 64 lanes available for PCIe and NVMe devices

**P suffix processors:** The SR665 supports processors with a P suffix (eg 7232P) which are single-socket capable only. Only one P-suffix processor can be installed in the server and these processors are CTO only.

The SR665 also supports the new AMD EPYC 7003 Series Processors with AMD 3D V-Cache ("Milan-X"). These are high-performance processors have 768MB of L3 cache and are best suited for Electronic Design Automation (EDA) and Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE) workloads. For more information about the new Milan-X processors see the Lenovo Press article available at <https://lenovopress.com/lp1593>.

Table 15. SR665 processor support

Part number	Feature code	Description	Quantity supported*
<b>Third-generation AMD EPYC processors</b>			
4XG7A90628	BY56	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7203 8C 120W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BY57	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7203P 8C 120W 2.8GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63618	BF7H	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 72F3 8C 180W 3.7GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A90630	BY58	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7303 16C 130W 2.4GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BY59	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7303P 16C 130W 2.4GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63607	BF76	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7313 16C 155W 3.0GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BF7B	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7313P 16C 155W 3.0GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63615	BF7E	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7343 16C 190W 3.2GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63614	BF7D	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 73F3 16C 240W 3.5GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63609	BF78	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7413 24C 180W 2.65GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63603	BF72	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7443 24C 200W 2.85GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BF79	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7443P 24C 200W 2.85GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63605	BF74	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7453 28C 225W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63617	BF7G	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 74F3 24C 240W 3.2GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63611	BF7A	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7513 32C 200W 2.6GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63608	BF77	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7543 32C 225W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BF71	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7543P 32C 225W 2.8GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63616	BF7F	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 75F3 32C 280W 2.95GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63620	BGQ5	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7643 48C 225W 2.3GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BY5A	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7643P 48C 225W 2.3GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63606	BF75	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7663 56C 225W 2.0GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BY5B	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7663P 56C 240W 2.0GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63613	BF7C	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7713 64C 225W 2.0GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	BF70	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7713P 64C 225W 2.0GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63604	BF73	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7763 64C 280W 2.45GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
<b>AMD EPYC 7003 Series Processors with AMD 3D V-Cache Technology ("Milan-X")</b>			
4XG7A84608	BQP4	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7373X 16C 240W 3.05GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A84607	BQP5	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7473X 24C 240W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A84606	BQP6	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7573X 32C 280W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A84605	BQP7	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7773X 64C 280W 2.2GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
<b>Second-generation AMD EPYC processors</b>			
CTO only*	B766	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7232P 8C 120W 3.1GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63373	B6TS	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7262 8C 155W 3.2GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63377	B767	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7272 12C 120W 2.9GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63379	B6VZ	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7282 16C 120W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	B6VV	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7302P 16C 155W 3.0GHz Processor	1
4XG7A38058	B6TV	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7302 16C 155W 3.0GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63380	BCE8	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7F52 16C 240W 3.5GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63374	B6W0	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7352 24C 155W 2.3GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	B6TT	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7402P 24C 180W 2.8GHz Processor	1



Part number	Feature code	Description	Quantity supported*
4XG7A63372	B6VW	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7402 24C 180W 2.8GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63382	BCEA	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7F72 24C 240W 3.2GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63378	B6TU	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7452 32C 155W 2.35GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	B6VX	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7502P 32C 180W 2.5GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63375	BABP	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7532 32C 200W 2.4GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63370	B6W2	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7542 32C 225W 2.9GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
4XG7A63376	B6W3	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7642 48C 225W 2.3GHz Processor w/o Fan	2
CTO only*	B6VY	ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 7702P 64C 200W 2.0GHz Processor	1
4XG7A63367	BAVP	ThinkSystem SR665 AMD EPYC 7H12 64C 280W 2.6GHz Processor w/o Fan	2

\* Processors with a P suffix are single-socket capable processors and are only available in configure-to-order builds or in preconfigured models

The following table lists the features of the supported processors.

Table 16. Processor specifications

EPYC model**	Cores / Threads	Base Frequency	Max Boost Frequency†	L3 Cache	Memory channels	Memory bus	TDP
Third-generation AMD EPYC processors							
7203 / 7203P	8 / 16	2.8GHz	3.4 GHz	64 MB	8	3200 MHz	120W
72F3	8 / 16	3.7 GHz	4.1 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	180 W
7303 / 7303P	16 / 32	2.4GHz	3.4 GHz	64 MB	8	3200 MHz	130W
7313 / 7313P	16 / 32	3.0 GHz	3.7 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	155 W
7343	16 / 32	3.2 GHz	3.9 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	190 W
73F3	16 / 32	3.5 GHz	4.0 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	240 W
7413	24 / 48	2.65 GHz	3.6 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	180 W
7443 / 7443P	24 / 48	2.85 GHz	4.0 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	200 W
7453	28 / 56	2.75 GHz	3.45 GHz	64 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
74F3	24 / 48	3.2 GHz	4.0 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	240 W
7513	32 / 64	2.6 GHz	3.65 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	200 W
7543 / 7543P	32 / 64	2.8 GHz	3.7 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
75F3	32 / 64	2.95 GHz	4.0 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	280 W
7643 / 7643P	48 / 96	2.3 GHz	3.6 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
7663 / 7663P	56 / 112	2.0 GHz	3.5 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
7713 / 7713P	64 / 128	2.0 GHz	3.675 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
7763	64 / 128	2.45 GHz	3.5 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	280 W
AMD EPYC 7003 Series Processors with AMD 3D V-Cache Technology ("Milan-X")							
7373X	16 / 32	3.05 GHz	3.8 GHz	768 MB	8	3200 MHz	240 W
7473X	24 / 48	2.8 GHz	3.7 GHz	768 MB	8	3200 MHz	240 W
7573X	32 / 64	2.8 GHz	3.6 GHz	768 MB	8	3200 MHz	280 W
7773X	64 / 128	2.2 GHz	3.5 GHz	768 MB	8	3200 MHz	280 W
Second-generation AMD EPYC processors							
7232P	8 / 16	3.1 GHz	3.2 GHz	32 MB	8	3200 MHz*	120 W
7262	8 / 16	3.2 GHz	3.4 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	155W
7272	12 / 24	2.9 GHz	3.2 GHz	64 MB	8	3200 MHz*	120 W

EPYC model**	Cores / Threads	Base Frequency	Max Boost Frequency†	L3 Cache	Memory channels	Memory bus	TDP
7282	16 / 32	2.8 GHz	3.2 GHz	64 MB	8	3200 MHz*	120 W
7302 / 7302P	16 / 32	3.0 GHz	3.3 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	155 W
7F52	16 / 32	3.5 GHz	3.9 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	240W
7352	24 / 48	2.3 GHz	3.2 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	155 W
7402 / 7402P	24 / 48	2.8 GHz	3.35 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	180 W
7F72	24 / 48	3.2 GHz	3.7 GHz	192 MB	8	3200 MHz	240W
7452	32 / 64	2.35 GHz	3.35 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	155 W
7502 / 7502P	32 / 64	2.5 GHz	3.35 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	180 W
7532	32 / 64	2.4 GHz	3.3 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	200W
7542	32 / 64	2.9 GHz	3.4 GHz	128 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
7642	48 / 96	2.3 GHz	3.3 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	225 W
7702 / 7702P	64 / 128	2.0 GHz	3.35 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	200 W
7H12	64 / 128	2.6 GHz	3.3 GHz	256 MB	8	3200 MHz	280W

† The maximum single-core frequency at with the processor is capable of operating

\* This processor supports 8 memory channels at 3200 MHz, however performance is optimized for 4 channels at 2666 MHz

\*\* Processors with a P suffix are single-socket capable processors

B6VU

## One-processor configurations

The SR665 can be used with only one processor installed. Most core functions of the server (including the XClarity Controller) are connected to processor 1 as shown in the [System architecture](#) section.

With only one processor, the server has the following capabilities:

- 16 memory DIMMs for a 2TB maximum
- Slot 1-3 are available; Slot 4-8 are not available
- 8x onboard SATA ports
- 4x onboard NVMe ports

Drive support and controller support is as listed in the [Controller selections](#) section - see the rows for 1 processor installed in the tables. Drives in the mid-chassis drive bays (2.5-inch or 3.5-inch) are not supported in 1-processor configurations because power for the mid-chassis drive backplanes come from Riser 2 and the use of Riser 2 requires the second processor.

## UEFI operating modes

The SR665 offers preset operating modes that affect energy consumption and performance. These modes are a collection of predefined low-level UEFI settings that simplify the task of tuning the server to suit your business and workload requirements.

The following table lists the feature codes that allow you to specify the mode you wish to preset in the factory for CTO orders.

**UK and EU customers :** For compliance with the ERP Lot9 regulation, you should select feature BFYA. For some systems, you may not be able to make a selection, in which case, it will be automatically derived by the configurator.

Table 17. UEFI operating mode presets in DCSC

Feature code	Description
BFYA	Operating mode selection for: "Maximum Efficiency Mode"
BFYB	Operating mode selection for: "Maximum Performance Mode"

The preset modes for the SR665 are as follows:

- **Maximum Efficiency Mode** (feature BFYA): Maximizes performance/watt efficiency while maintaining reasonable performance
- **Maximum Performance Mode** (feature BFYB): Achieves maximum performance but with higher power consumption and lower energy efficiency.

For details about these preset modes, and all other performance and power efficiency UEFI settings offered in the SR665, see the paper "Tuning UEFI Settings for Performance and Energy Efficiency on AMD Processor-Based ThinkSystem Servers", available from <https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1267>.

### Platform Secure Boot

Platform Secure Boot (PSB) is a feature of AMD EPYC processors that helps defend against threats to firmware. It is designed to provide protection in response to growing firmware-level remote attacks being seen across the industry. AMD Secure Boot extends the AMD silicon root of trust to help protect the system by establishing an unbroken chain of trust from the AMD silicon root of trust to the BIOS. The UEFI secure boot helps continue the chain of trust from the system BIOS to the OS Bootloader. This feature helps defend against remote attackers seeking to embed malware into firmware.

With PSB enabled, the processor is cryptographically bound to the server firmware code signing key once the processors are installed in the server and the server is powered on. From that point on, that processor can only be used with motherboards that use the same code signing key.

Disabling PSB will stop the protection against remote and local attackers seeking to embed malware into a platform's firmware, BIOS and even UEFI functions. Disabling PSB also allows you to install the processor in another server that you purchased from Lenovo, however, we do not recommend you do this by yourself. Please contact the Lenovo service team for further assistance.

By default, the server has Platform Secure Boot enabled on the installed processors, however for factory orders, you can choose to have the server with PSB disabled. To do this, select feature code C18D as listed in the following table. PSB can be later enabled in System Setup if desired.

**Cannot be disabled once enabled:** Once you enable PSB in a server, it cannot be disabled on those processors.

Table 18. Platform Secure Boot

Feature code	Description	Purpose
C0DF	Platform Secure Boot Enable	PSB is enabled in the factory and cannot later be disabled. Default choice in DCSC.
C18D	Platform Secure Boot Disable	PSB is not enabled in the factory. It can be later enabled in UEFI System Setup if desired.

If you add a second processor as a field upgrade and your server has PSB enabled, then as soon as you install the processor and power the server on, the processor is then cryptographically bound to the server, and can only be used in that server going forward.

**Note:** Platform Secure Boot (PSB) is different from the Secure Boot security feature described in the [Platform Firmware Resiliency](#) section.

## Memory options

The server uses Lenovo TruDDR4 memory operating at up to 3200 MHz. The processors have 8 memory channels and support 2 DIMMs per channel, for a total of 16 DIMMs. The server supports up to 8TB of memory using 32x 256GB 3DS RDIMMs and two processors.

The server supports memory speeds up to 3200 MHz, based on the memory type and the number of DIMMs installed per channel, as listed in the following table.

Table 19. Memory speeds supported

Memory type	1 DIMM per channel	2 DIMMs per channel
RDIMMs	3200 MHz	2933 MHz
3DS RDIMMs	2933 MHz	2666 MHz
Performance+ RDIMMs	3200 MHz	3200 MHz

The following table lists the memory options that are available for the server.

Lenovo TruDDR4 memory uses the highest quality components that are sourced from Tier 1 DRAM suppliers and only memory that meets the strict requirements of Lenovo is selected. It is compatibility tested and tuned to maximize performance and reliability. From a service and support standpoint, Lenovo TruDDR4 memory automatically assumes the system warranty, and Lenovo provides service and support worldwide.

Table 20. Memory options

Part number	Feature code	Description
RDIMMs (3200 MHz at 1 DPC, 2933 MHz at 2 DPC)		
4ZC7A15121	B5XD	ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR4 3200MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM-A
4ZC7A15122	B5XE	ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 3200MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM-A
4ZC7A15123	B8NU	ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 3200MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM-A
4ZC7A15124	B5XC	ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 3200MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM-A
3DS RDIMMs (2933 MHz at 1 DPC, 2666 MHz at 2 DPC)		
4ZC7A15125	B8NT	ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR4 3200 MHz (4Rx4, 12.V) 3DS RDIMM-A
4ZC7A08727	B4Y3	ThinkSystem 256GB TruDDR4 2933MHz (8Rx4 1.2V) 3DS RDIMM
Performance+ RDIMMs (3200 MHz at 1 DPC and 2 DPC)		
4X77A12188	BCZY	ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 3200 MHz (2Rx8 1.2V) RDIMM-A
4X77A12189	BCZZ	ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR4 Performance+ 3200 MHz (2Rx4 1.2V) RDIMM-A

The following rules apply when selecting the memory configuration:

- The server supports RDIMMs and 3DS-RDIMMs.
- Mixing of RDIMMs and 3DS-RDIMMs is not supported.
- Mixing of Performance+ and non-Performance+ DIMMs is not supported
- Mixing x4 and x8 DIMMs is supported, but not in the same channel
- Mixing of DIMM rank counts is supported. Follow the required installation order installing the DIMMs with the higher rank counts first.
- Mixing of DIMM capacities is supported, however only two different capacities are supported across all channels of the processor (eg 32GB and 64GB). Follow the required installation order installing the larger DIMMs first.
- Memory mirroring and memory rank sparing are not supported.

For best performance, consider the following:

- Ensure the memory installed is at least the same speed as the memory bus of the selected processor.
- Populate memory DIMMs in quantities of 8 or 16, so that all memory channels are used.
- Populate memory channels so they all have the same total memory capacity.
- For more details on how to best configure the memory subsystem for performance, refer to the Lenovo Press paper “Balanced Memory Configurations with 2nd Gen and 3rd Gen AMD EPYC Processors” available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1268-balanced-memory-configurations-with-amd-epyc-processors>

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- ECC detection/correction
- SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs; look for "x4" in the DIMM description)
- Patrol/Demand Scrubbing
- DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay
- DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry
- Post Package Repair

## Internal storage

The SR665 has three drive bay zones and supports up to 20x 3.5-inch or 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays or a combination of drive bays, depending on the selected chassis and backplane configuration. The server also supports configurations without any drive bays if desired.

The three drive bay zones are as follows:

- Front:
  - Up to 12x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
  - Up to 24x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
- Middle:
  - 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
  - 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
- Rear:
  - Up to 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
  - Up to 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
  - Also supports 2x 7mm hot-swap drives bays

All drives are hot-swap and are accessible from the front, from the rear, or from drive bays that are located in the middle of the server (accessible when you remove the top cover of the server).

The server also supports one or two M.2 drives, installed in an M.2 adapter internal to the server.

In this section:

- [NVMe drive support](#)
- [Front drive bays](#)
- [Mid drive bays](#)
- [Rear drive bays](#)
- [Supported drive bay combinations](#)
- [Controller selections](#)
- [Field upgrades](#)
- [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#)
- [M.2 drives](#)
- [7mm drives](#)
- [SED encryption key management](#)

## NVMe drive support

The SR665 supports NVMe drives to maximize storage performance.

- Up to 16 NVMe drives without oversubscription (that is, each x4 drive has a dedicated x4 (4 lanes) connection to the processor)
  - All installed in front bays
- Up to 32 NVMe drives with oversubscription (that is, eight x4 drives share a x16 connection via an NVMe switch, and the switch manages the connections to maximize performance of all drives)
  - 24 NVMe drives in the front bays
  - 8 NVMe drives in the mid bays
- Up to 12 NVMe drives in a 3.5-inch drive configuration
  - All installed in front bays

**Riser 3 support:** The use of the onboard NVMe ports is mutually exclusive with Riser 3, as these use the same PCIe connectors. See the [System architecture](#) section.

The specifics of these configurations are covered in the [Supported drive bay combinations](#) and [Controller selections](#) sections.

The tables in those sections indicate the number of NVMe drives in each configuration plus the subscription ratio. The subscription ratio is the number of PCIe lanes from the processor compared to the number of lanes to the drives. A ratio of 1:1 means all drives get the full number of lanes they need to maximize drive performance (currently 4 lanes per drive). A ratio of 1:2 means each drive only gets the half the bandwidth from the processor.

In addition, the SR665 supports two 7mm NVMe drives for use as boot drives. These two drives are connected via separate RAID controller connected to a single PCIe 3.0 x2 host interface. See the [7mm drives](#) section for details.

### RAID 940 Tri-Mode support

The RAID 940-8i and RAID 940-16i adapters also support NVMe through a feature named Tri-Mode support (or Trimode support). This feature enables the use of NVMe U.3 drives at the same time as SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode requires an AnyBay backplane. Cabling of the controller to the backplanes is the same as with SAS/SATA drives, and the NVMe drives are connected via a PCIe x1 link to the controller.

NVMe drives connected using Tri-Mode support provide better performance than SAS or SATA drives: A SATA SSD has a data rate of 6Gbps, a SAS SSD has a data rate of 12Gbps, whereas an NVMe U.3 Gen 4 SSD with a PCIe x1 link will have a data rate of 16Gbps. NVMe drives typically also have lower latency and higher IOPS compared to SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode is supported with U.3 NVMe drives and requires an AnyBay backplane.

**Tri-Mode requires U.3 drives:** Only NVMe drives with a U.3 interface are supported. U.2 drives are not supported. See the [Internal drive options](#) section for the U.3 drives supported by the server.

## Front drive bays

The front drive bay zone supports the following configurations:

- 3.5-inch drive bays (all hot-swap)
  - No backplane and no drives (supports [field upgrades](#))
  - 8x 3.5-inch SAS/SATA
  - 12x 3.5-inch SAS/SATA
  - 12x 3.5-inch AnyBay
- 2.5-inch drive bays (all hot-swap)
  - No backplane and no drives (supports [field upgrades](#))
  - 8x SAS/SATA
  - 16x SAS/SATA
  - 24x SAS/SATA
  - 8x NVMe
  - 16x NVMe
  - 24x NVMe
  - 8x SAS/SATA + 8x NVMe
  - 16x SAS/SATA + 8x NVMe
  - 8x SAS/SATA + 16x NVMe
  - 8x AnyBay
  - 8x AnyBay + 8x NVMe
  - 8x SAS/SATA + 8x AnyBay
  - 16x SAS/SATA + 8x AnyBay

These configurations are shown in the following figure. The feature codes listed are the backplane feature codes when ordering CTO and correspond to the feature codes listed in the table below the figure.

**Tip:** Configurations with 8x or 16x total drive bays can be configured with or without an Integrated Diagnostics Panel with pull-out LCD display. With the Integrated Diagnostics Display, 8-bay configurations can be upgrade to 16 bays, however 16-bay configurations cannot be upgrade to 24 bays. See the [Local management](#) section for details.

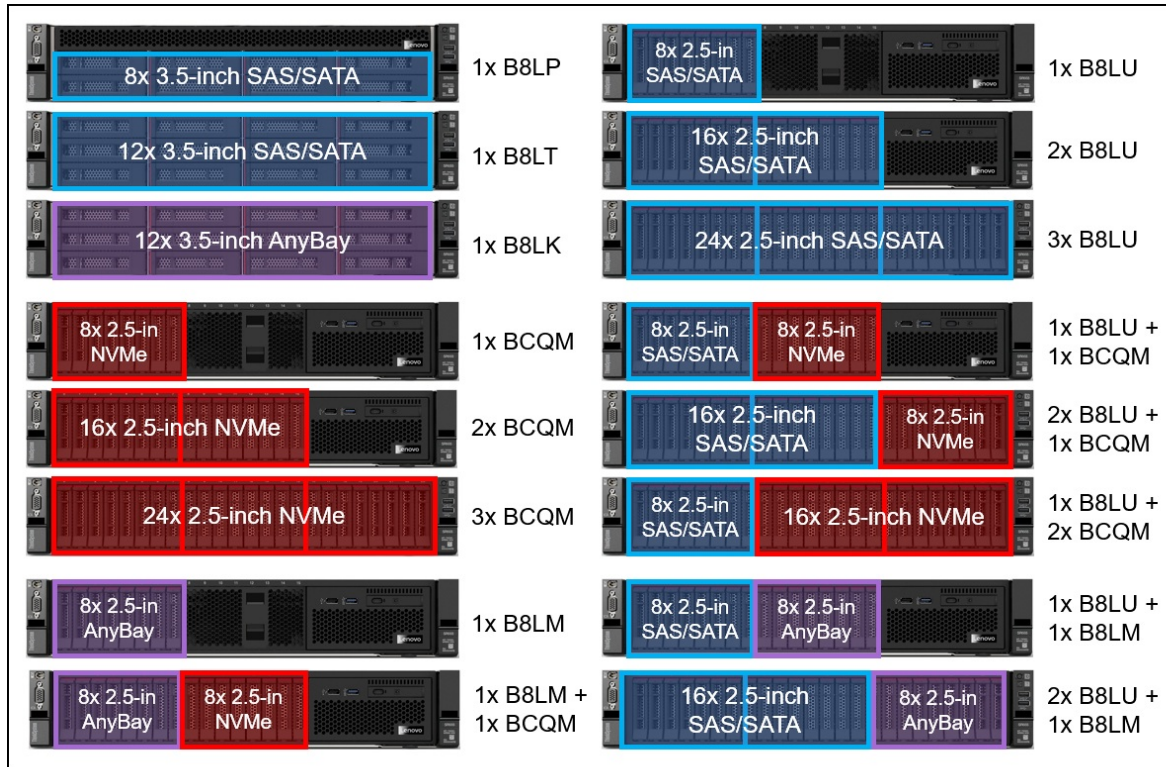


Figure 7. SR665 front drive bay configurations

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

**Configurator tip:** In the DCSC configurator, if you get an error saying that your selection of a backplane is not valid, make sure you have selected a controller, even if you are only using onboard SATA or NVMe. For onboard NVMe, select feature BC4V, and for onboard SATA, select feature AVUX.

**Field upgrades:** All front backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

Table 21. Backplanes for front drive bays

Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
Front 3.5-inch drive backplanes		
B8LP	ThinkSystem 2U 8x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane	1
B8LT	ThinkSystem 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane	1
B8LK	ThinkSystem 2U 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane	1
Front 2.5-inch drive backplanes		
B8LU	ThinkSystem 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane	3
B8LM	ThinkSystem 2U/4U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane	1
BCQM	ThinkSystem 2U/4U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane	3
Integrated Diagnostics Panel (for 2.5-inch configurations with 8 or 16 bays only)		
BMJA	ThinkSystem 2U 16x2.5" Front Operator Panel v2	1
B8MS	ThinkSystem 2U 16x2.5" Front Operator Panel	1



**Common backplanes:** Two of the 2.5-inch backplanes listed in the above table use the same physical circuit board. Feature codes B8LM and BCQM use a backplane with eight bays where each bay has both a SAS/SATA connection and an NVMe connection. The difference is which connectors on the backplane are cabled: NVMe and SAS/SATA or just NVMe. Both feature codes use backplane SBB7A06906.

The use of front drive bays has the following configuration rules:

- If 3.5-inch front drive bays are used, an internal RAID adapter or HBA is not supported as the adapter and bays occupy the same physical space
- Any 8x 2.5-inch and 16x 2.5-inch drive configuration (SAS/SATA, AnyBay, NVMe) can optionally be configured for use with the Integrated Diagnostics Panel. 3.5-inch drive configurations do not support the Integrated Diagnostics Panel.

### Mid drive bays

The SR665 supports hot-swap drives installed in the middle of the server chassis. The drive bays are accessible by removing the top lid of the server and levering the mid drive chassis up at the front.

The following configurations are supported:

- 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA drive bays
- 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA drive bays
- 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap NVMe drive bays

The drive bays in the open position are shown in the following figure.

**M.2 support:** When mid drive bays are configured, the M.2 adapter is installed on the mid drive bay mechanical as shown in the images.

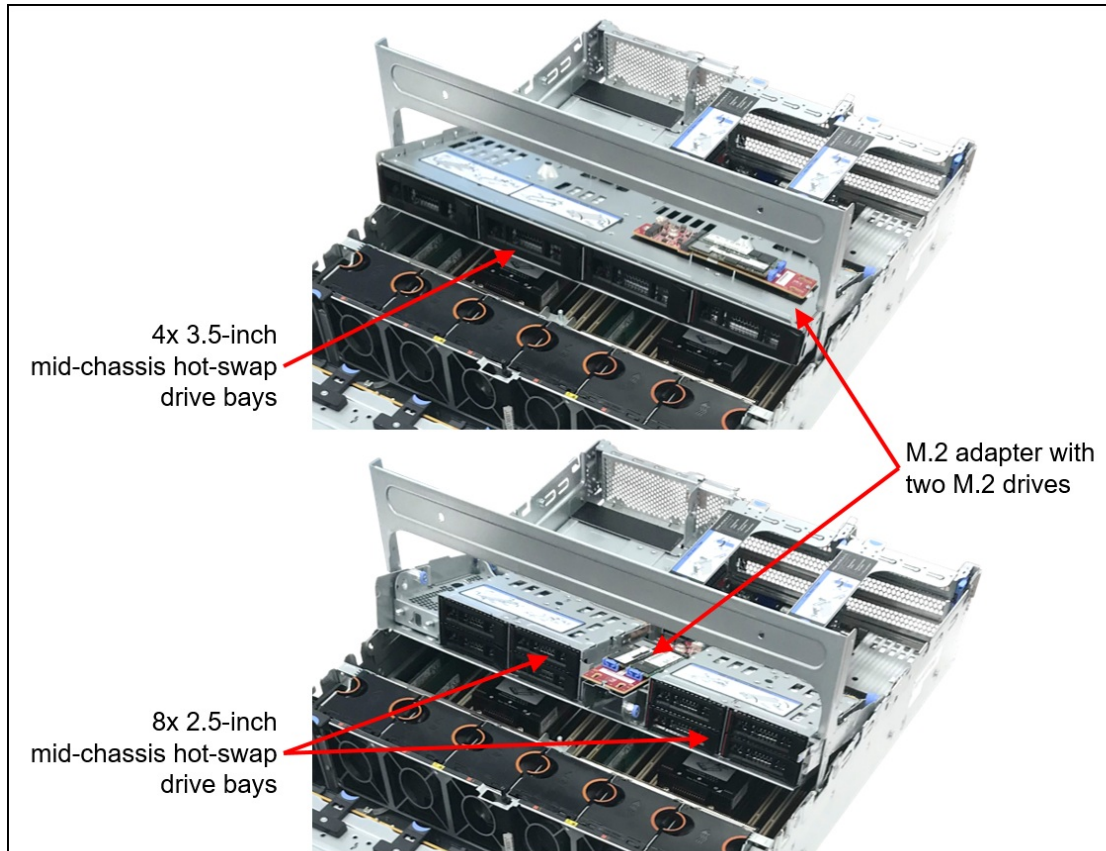


Figure 8. Mid-chassis drive bays

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

Table 22. Backplanes for mid drive bays

Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
Mid - 3.5-inch drive backplane		
BCQK	ThinkSystem 2U 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Middle Backplane	1
Mid - 2.5-inch drive backplane		
BCQL	ThinkSystem 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Middle Backplane	2‡
B5VN	ThinkSystem 2.5" NVMe 4-Bay Middle Backplane	2‡

‡ 2.5-inch drive backplanes for the mid-chassis area must be installed in pairs. NVMe and SAS/SATA cannot be mixed.

**Field upgrades:** Backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

The use of drive bays in the mid-chassis area has the following configuration rules:

- All processors are supported. Higher TDP processors will require the performance heatsinks.
- Full-length adapter cards are not supported
- GPUs (including low profile GPUs such as the T4) are not supported
- The use of mid drive bays requires both Riser 1 and Riser 2 be installed, since power for the mid bay backplanes comes from Riser 2 (and Riser 2 requires Riser 1 be configured)

## Rear drive bays

The SR665 supports hot-swap drives installed at the rear of the server chassis. Supported configurations are as follows:

- 3.5-inch hot-swap drives
  - 2x SAS/SATA drive bays
  - 4x SAS/SATA drive bays
- 2.5-inch hot-swap drives
  - 4x SAS/SATA drive bays
  - 8x SAS/SATA drive bays

The configurations are shown in the following figure.

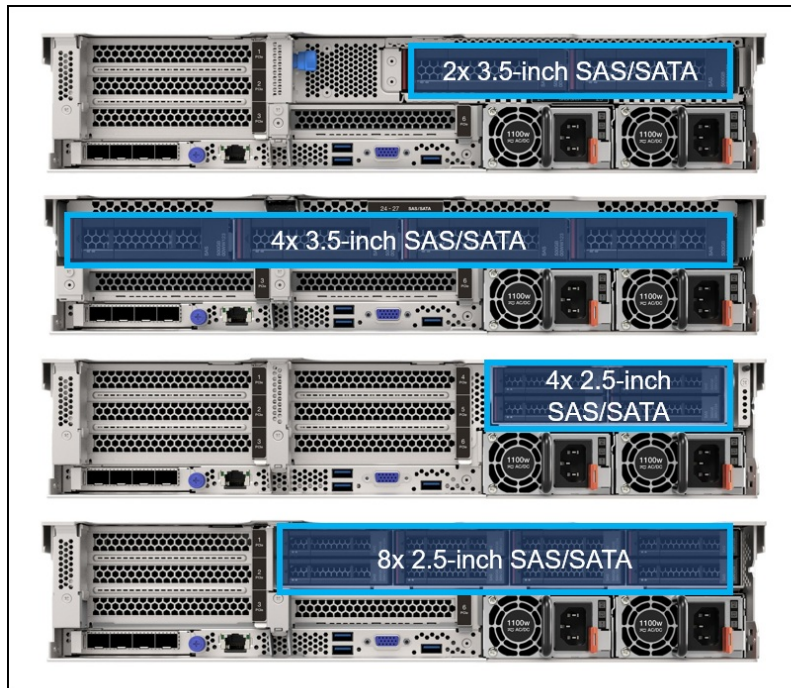


Figure 9. Rear 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drive bay configurations

In addition, the server supports two 7mm-thickness SSDs which are installed in place of either slot 3 or slot 6 (not both). Supported 7mm drive bays are:

- 2x 7mm SAS/SATA hot-swap drive bays
- 2x 7mm NVMe hot-swap drive bays

These drives are shown in the following figure. See the [7mm drives](#) section for more information.

**Tips:** These 7mm drives can be used in conjunction with any rear drive 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch bay combination.

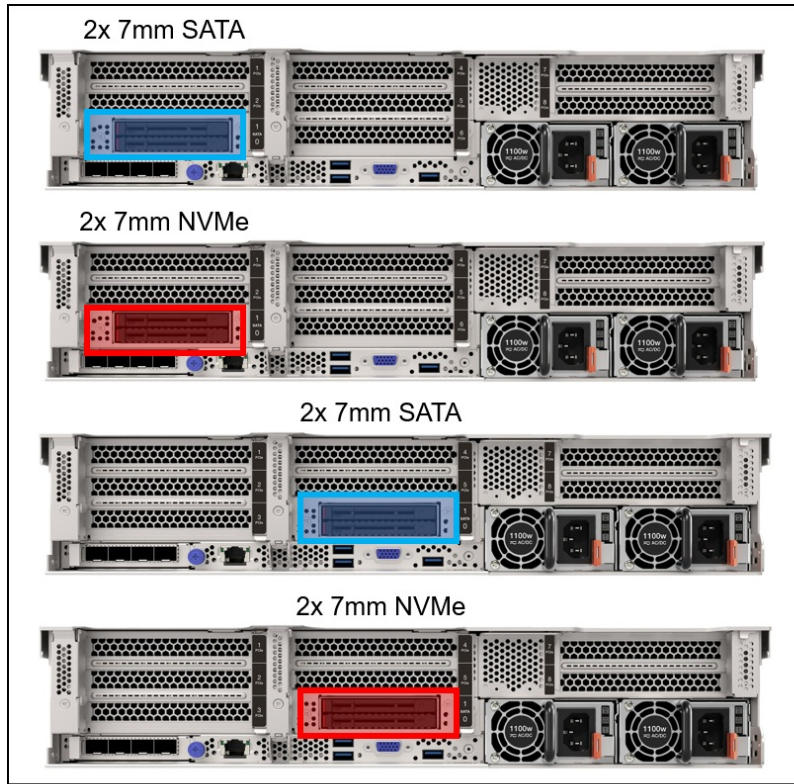


Figure 10. Rear 7mm drive bay configurations

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

Table 23. Backplanes for rear drive bays

Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
Rear - 3.5-inch drive backplanes		
BAG7	ThinkSystem 2U 2x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane	1
B8L3	ThinkSystem 1U/2U 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane	1
Rear - 2.5-inch drive backplanes		
B8LV	ThinkSystem 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane	1
B97X	ThinkSystem 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane	1
Rear 7mm		
B8P2	ThinkSystem 2U 7mm Drive Kit w/ SATA RAID	1
B8P3	ThinkSystem 2U 7mm Drive Kit w/ NVMe RAID	1

**Field upgrades:** Backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

The use of rear drive bays has the following configuration rules:

- The use of rear bays restricts the number of slots and the choice of risers that are supported. See the [I/O expansion](#) section for details.
- The use of rear drive bays requires Riser 1 be installed, since power for the rear backplane comes from Riser 1

- The 7mm rear drive kit is supported in either slot 3 or slot 6 but not both at the same time.
- The 7mm drive enclosure is connected to an onboard NVMe port (connected to CPU 2) and cannot be connected to any installed RAID adapter or HBA.

### Supported drive bay combinations

This section describes the various combinations of 3.5-inch and 2.5-inch drives that the server supports. The drive bay combinations are grouped based on the drive type at the front of the server, 3.5-inch or 2.5-inch.

#### 3.5-inch drive bay chassis

The following table shows the supported combinations when the server is configured with a 3.5-inch chassis (where the front drive bays are 3.5-inch). The table lists the front, middle and rear backplanes required for each drive bay combination. The choice of storage controller for each configuration is listed in the [Controller selections](#) section.

Table 24. Drive bay and backplane combinations with 3.5-inch chassis (Blue cells = SAS/SATA, Purple cells = AnyBay, Red cells = NVMe) (S/S = SAS/SATA, Any = AnyBay)

Cfg	Total drives	NVMe drives§	Front bays		Mid bays			Rear bays		7mm NVMe/SATA	M.2	Front backplane	Mid backplane	Rear backplane
			S/S 3.5"	Any 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"					
<b>Configurations with 2 processors installed</b>														
A	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-S/S	None	None
B	12	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt*	Opt*	1x 12-S/S	None	None
C	14	0	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	Opt	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 2-3.5
D	16	0	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	Opt†	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 4-3.5
E	20	0	12	0	4	0	0	4	0	No	Opt*	1x 12-S/S	1x 4-3.5	1x 4-3.5
F	16	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 4-2.5
G	20	0	12	0	4	0	0	0	4	Opt*	Opt*	1x 12-S/S	1x 4-3.5	1x 4-2.5
H	20	8 (1:1)	12	0	0	0	8	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 12-S/S	2x NVMe	None
I	12	12 (1:1)	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	1x 12-AnyBay	None	None
J	12	12 (1:4§)	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 12-AnyBay	None	None
K	16	12 (1:1)	0	12	0	0	0	4	0	No	No	1x 12-AnyBay	None	1x 4-3.5
L	20	12 (1:1)	0	12	4	0	0	4	0	No	No	1x 12-AnyBay	1x 4-3.5	1x 4-3.5
<b>Configurations with 1 processor installed</b>														
M	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt‡	1x 8-S/S	None	None
N	12	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	None
O	14	0	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	No	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 2-3.5
P	16	0	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	No	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 4-3.5
R	16	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	No	Opt	1x 12-S/S	None	1x 4-2.5
S	12	12 (1:4§)	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 12-AnyBay	None	None

§ The text in parenthesis refers to the subscription ratio. See the [NVMe support](#) section for details.

\* If using Onboard SATA then 7mm drives and M.2 are mutually exclusive

† No support if using second adapter for rear drives

‡ No support if using Onboard SATA

#### 2.5-inch drive bay chassis

The following table shows the supported combinations when the server is configured with a 2.5-inch chassis (where the front drive bays are 2.5-inch). The table lists the front, middle and rear backplanes required for each drive bay combination. The choice of storage controller for each configuration is listed in the [Controller selections](#) section.

Table 25. Drive bay and backplane combinations with 2.5-inch chassis (Blue cells = SAS/SATA, Red cells = NVMe, Purple cells = AnyBay) (S/S = SAS/SATA, Any = AnyBay)

Cfg	Total bays	NVMe drives§	Front bays			Mid bays			Rear bays		7mm NVMe/SATA	M.2	Front backplane	Mid b'plane	Rear b'plane
			S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"					
<b>Configurations with 2 processors installed</b>															
A	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-S/S	None	None
B	16	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt‡	Opt‡	2x 8-S/S	None	None
C	24	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	3x 8-S/S	None	None
D	28	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	3x 8-S/S	None	1x 4-2.5
E	36	0	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	3x 8-S/S	2x 4-2.5	1x 4-2.5
F	40	0	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	8	No	Opt	3x 8-S/S	2x 4-2.5	2x 4-2.5
G	8	8 (1:1)	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-NVMe	None	None
H	16	16 (1:1)	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	2x 8-NVMe	None	None
I	24	24 (1:1)	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	3x 8-NVMe	None	None
J	32	32 (1:2)	0	0	24	0	0	8	0	0	Opt	Opt	3x 8-NVMe	2x 4-NVMe	None
K	16	8 (1:1)	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt*	Opt*	1x 8-S/S + 1x 8-NVMe	None	None
L	24	8 (1:1)	16	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	2x 8-S/S + 1x 8-NVMe	None	None
M	24	16 (1:1)	8	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	1x 8-S/S + 2x 8-NVMe	None	None
N	8	8 (1:1)	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-Any	None	None
O	8	8 (1:4§)	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-Any	None	None
P	16	16 (1:4§)	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	2x 8-Any	None	None
Q	16	16 (1:1)	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	1x 8-Any + 1x 8-NVMe	None	None
R	16	8 (1:1)	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-S/S + 1x 8-Any	None	None
S	24	8 (1:1)	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	2x 8-S/S + 1x 8-Any	None	None
T	28	8 (1:1)	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	2x 8-S/S + 1x 8-Any	None	1x 4-2.5
<b>Configurations with 1 processor installed</b>															
U	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt‡	1x 8-S/S	None	None
V	16	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	2x 8-S/S	None	None
W	24	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	3x 8-S/S	None	None
X	28	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	No	Opt	3x 8-S/S	None	1x 4-2.5
Z	8	8 (1:4§)	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	1x 8-Any	None	None
AA	8	8 (1:1)	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	1x 8-NVMe	None	None

§ The text in parenthesis refers to the subscription ratio. See the [NVMe support](#) section for details.

\* No support if using OB SATA + OB NVMe

‡ No support if using OB SATA

## Controller selections

This section helps you determine with storage adapter are supported for your desired drive bay configuration.

In the tables, the controllers are grouped as follows:

- RAID 8i corresponds to any of the following:
  - ThinkSystem RAID 530-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 7Y37A01082

- ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A72482
  - ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A78834
  - ThinkSystem RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 7Y37A01084
  - ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A72483
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A09728
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A09729
- RAID 8i Int (also referred to as RAID 8i CFF, compact form factor) corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter, 4Y37A72484
- RAID 16i corresponds to any of the following:
  - ThinkSystem RAID 530-16i PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A09727
  - ThinkSystem RAID 540-16i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A78835
  - ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 7Y37A01085
  - ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A72485
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A78600
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A09730
- RAID 16i Int (also referred to as RAID 16i CFF, compact form factor) corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter, 4Y37A09735
  - ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter, 4Y37A72486
- RAID 32i corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-32i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter, 4Y37A09733
- RAID 940-8i/16i Trimode-U.3 corresponds to the following (or equivalent adapter part number with the latest adapter firmware):
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3, BDY4
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3, BGM1
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3, BM36
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter for U.3, BGM2
  - ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3, BGM0
- Exp Int corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem 48 port 12Gb Internal Expander
- HBA 8i corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem 430-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA, 7Y37A01088
  - ThinkSystem 4350-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA, 4Y37A72480
  - ThinkSystem 440-8i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA, 4Y37A78601
- HBA 16i corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem 430-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA, 7Y37A01089
  - ThinkSystem 4350-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA, 4Y37A72481
  - ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA, 4Y37A78602
- HBA 16i Int (also referred to as HBA 16i CFF) corresponds to the following:
  - ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal HBA, 4Y37A09725
- OB SATA (onboard SATA) corresponds to the following in CTO orders:
  - Onboard SATA AHCI Mode, feature AVUX
- OB NVMe (onboard NVMe) corresponds to the following in CTO orders:
  - Non RAID NVMe, feature BC4V
- Switch-8P corresponds to:
  - ThinkSystem 1610-8P NVMe Switch Adapter, 4Y37A09764
  - ThinkSystem 1611-8P PCIe Gen4 Switch Adapter, 4Y37A09737
- Retimer:
  - ThinkSystem 4-Port PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Adapter, 4C57A65446

**Mixing of adapter families not supported:** It is not supported to have a configuration with a mix of adapter families, X30, X350 and X40. For example, you cannot build a configuration with a 930 RAID adapter and a 9350 RAID adapter, or a configuration with 930 RAID adapter and 940 RAID adapter.

Many of the configurations also support the 7mm rear drive bays (which can be either SATA or NVMe) and the M.2 adapter. Support is marked as "Opt" (short for Optional). "No" means no support for the respective drive type. Restrictions are noted as appropriate. See the [7mm drives](#) and [M.2 drives](#) sections for details.



### 3.5-inch chassis configurations

The following table lists the supported drive bay combinations for configurations with 3.5-inch front drive bays, plus the list of supported controller combinations supported by each of those drive bay combinations. Information about the controllers can be found in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

Table 26. Drive bay combinations with 3.5-inch chassis (Blue cells = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red cells = NVMe)

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays			Rear bays		7mm NVMe/SATA	M.2	Supported controller combinations (choose one) (drive count) (OB=onboard, F=Front, M=Mid, R=Rear)
	S/S 3.5"	Any 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"			
Configurations with 2 processors installed										
A	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) (F)</li> </ul>
B	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt*	Opt*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (12) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F)</li> </ul>
C	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (14) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F) + 1x RAID 8i (2) (R)</li> </ul>
D	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	Opt†	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F) + RAID 8i (4) (R)</li> </ul>
E	12	0	4	0	0	4	0	No	Opt*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (12) (F) + HBA 8i (8) (M+R)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (20) (F+M+R)</li> </ul>
F	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F) + RAID 8i (4) (R)</li> </ul>
G	12	0	4	0	0	0	4	Opt*	Opt*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (12) (F) + HBA 8i (8) (M+R)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (20) (F+M+R)</li> </ul>
H	12	0	0	0	8	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F) + OB NVMe (8) (M)</li> </ul>
I	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) + OB NVMe (12) (F)</li> </ul>
J	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Trimode-U.3 (12) (F)§</li> </ul>
K	0	12	0	0	0	4	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i + 12x OB NVMe (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (F) + 12x OB NVMe + 1x RAID 8i (R)</li> </ul>
L	0	12	4	0	0	4	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 32i (20) + OB NVMe (12) (F+M+R)</li> </ul>
Configurations with 1 processor installed										
M	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt‡	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) (F)</li> </ul>
N	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (12) (F)</li> </ul>
O	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (14) (F+R)</li> </ul>
P	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F+R)</li> </ul>
R	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F+R)</li> </ul>
S	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Trimode-U.3 (12) (F)§</li> </ul>

\* If using OB SATA then 7mm drives and M.2 are mutually exclusive

† No support if using second adapter for rear drives

‡ No support if using OB SATA

§ SAS, SATA or U.3 NVMe drives supported; U.2 NVMe drives not supported. Each NVMe drive has a PCIe x1 connection.

## 2.5-inch chassis configurations

The following table lists the supported drive bay combinations for configurations with 2.5-inch front drive bays, plus the list of supported controller combinations supported by each of those drive bay combinations. Information about the controllers can be found in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

Table 27. Drive bay combinations with 2.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe)

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays			Rear bays		7mm NVMe/ SATA	M.2	Supported controller combinations (choose one) (drive count) (OB=onboard, F=Front, M=Mid, R=Rear)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"			
<b>Configurations with 2 processors installed</b>											
A	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 8i Int (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int (8) (F)</li> </ul>
B	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt†	Opt†	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (16) (F)</li> <li>2x RAID/HBA 8i (16) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int (16) (F)</li> </ul>
C	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x RAID/HBA 8i (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i Int + Exp 36i Int (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (24) (F)</li> </ul>
D	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x RAID 8i (24) (F) + 1x RAID 8i (4) (R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (28) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (28) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (28) (F+R)</li> </ul>
E	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (36) (F+M+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (36) (F+M+R)</li> </ul>
F	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	8	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (40) (F+M+R)</li> </ul>
G	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>
H	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB NVMe (12) + 1x Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>OB NVMe (12) + 1x Retimer (4) (F)</li> </ul>
I	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB NVMe (8) + 4x Retimer (4) (F)</li> <li>3x Switch-8P (24) (F) (1:2 oversub)</li> </ul>
J	0	0	24	0	0	8	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x Switch-8P (24) (F) + 1x Switch-8P (8) (M)</li> </ul>
K	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt*	Opt*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>
L	16	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2x RAID/HBA 8i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>
M	8	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Retimer (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Retimer (4) (F)</li> </ul>
N	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 8i Int (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) + 8x OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int (8) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays			Rear bays		7mm NVMe/SATA	M.2	Supported controller combinations (choose one) (drive count) (OB=onboard, F=Front, M=Mid, R=Rear)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"			
O	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 940-8i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Int Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> </ul>
P	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2x RAID 940-8i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Int Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> </ul>
Q	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	No	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Retimer (4) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i + OB NVMe (12) + 1x Retimer (4) (F)</li> </ul>
R	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2x RAID/HBA 8i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Internal (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (16) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>
S	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x RAID/HBA 8i (24) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (24) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (24) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (24) + OB NVMe (8) (F)</li> </ul>
T	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x RAID/HBA 8i (24) + OB NVMe (8) (F) + 1x RAID/HBA 8i (4) (R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (28) + OB NVMe (8) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i Int + Exp 36i Int (28) + OB NVMe (8) (F+R)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (28) + OB NVMe (8) (F+R)</li> </ul>
<b>Configurations with 1 processor installed</b>											
U	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt‡	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB SATA (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i (8) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (8) (F)</li> </ul>
V	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2x RAID/HBA 8i (16) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 16i (16) (F)</li> </ul>
W	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3x RAID/HBA 8i (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (24) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (24) (F)</li> </ul>
X	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	No	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID/HBA 8i + Exp 36i Int (28) (F)</li> <li>1x RAID 32i (28) (F)</li> </ul>
Z	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1x RAID 940-8i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> <li>1x RAID 940-16i Int Trimode-U.3 (8) (F)§</li> </ul>
AA	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Opt	Opt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OB NVMe (4) + Switch-8P (4) (F)</li> <li>OB NVMe (4) + Retimer (4) (F)</li> </ul>

\* No support if using OB SATA + OB NVMe

‡ No support if using OB SATA

§ SAS, SATA or U.3 NVMe drives supported; U.2 NVMe drives not supported. Each NVMe drive has a PCIe x1 connection.

## Field upgrades

The SR665 is orderable without drive bays, allowing you to add a backplane, cabling and controllers as field upgrades. The server also supports upgrading some configurations by adding additional front drive bays (for example, upgrading from 8 to 16x 2.5-inch drive bays).

**Upgrade path:** The key criteria for upgrade support is to ensure that the target configuration is one of the supported drive bay configurations as listed in the [Supported drive bay combinations](#) section.

For example, if you are upgrading a 2.5-inch drive configuration from Config A to Config B, you will need these additional options:

- 4XH7A60930, 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane option Kit
- 4X97A59775, SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit

To add drive bays you will need to order both drive backplanes and cable kits. Backplane kits do not include cables.

Topics in this section:

- [3.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades](#)
- [2.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades](#)
- [Upgrades to Internal \(CFF\) RAID adapter](#)
- [2.5-inch drive bay fillers](#)

For more information about the backplane kits and cable kits, see the Information Center: [https://thinksystem.lenovofiles.com/help/topic/7D2W/system\\_options.html?cp=4\\_13\\_7](https://thinksystem.lenovofiles.com/help/topic/7D2W/system_options.html?cp=4_13_7)

### 3.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades

The table below lists the backplane kits and cable kits needed to build one of the supported 3.5-inch chassis configurations. The configurations each have a letter that matches the configurations listed in the [Supported drive bay combinations](#) and [Controller selections](#) sections.

Table 28. Drive bay field upgrade for the 3.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe)

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays		Rear bays		Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 3.5"	Any 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	
A & M	8	0	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60932</b> , ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4X97A80381</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit
B & N	12	0	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60929</b> , ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4X97A80381</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit
C & O	12	0	0	0	2	0	1. <b>4XH7A60929</b> , ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4XH7A60940</b> , ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 2x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit 3. <b>4X97A80381</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit 4. <b>4X97A80383</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays		Rear bays		Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 3.5"	Any 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	
D & P	12	0	0	0	4	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60929</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60939</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
E	12	0	4	0	4	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60929</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60937</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60939</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80384</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59765</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
F & R	12	0	0	0	0	4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60929</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60938</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
G	12	0	4	0	0	4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60929</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60937</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60938</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80384</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59765</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
H	12	0	0	8	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60929</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60936</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80380</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59771</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
I	0	12	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60933</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80382</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59763</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit</li> </ol>
J & S	0	12	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60933</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80381</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59762</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays		Rear bays		Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 3.5"	Any 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	
K	0	12	0	0	4	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60933</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60939</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80382</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59763</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
L	0	12	4	0	4	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60933</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60937</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60939</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80382</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59763</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane Anybay Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80384</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59765</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80383</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59764</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>

### 2.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades

The table below lists the backplane kits and cable kits needed to build one of the supported 2.5-inch chassis configurations. The configurations each have a letter that matches the configurations listed in the [Supported drive bay combinations](#) and [Controller selections](#) sections.

**Note:** Front drive cable kits are based on the location of the backplane in the server. The three backplane locations are BP1, BP2 and BP3 as shown in the following figure.

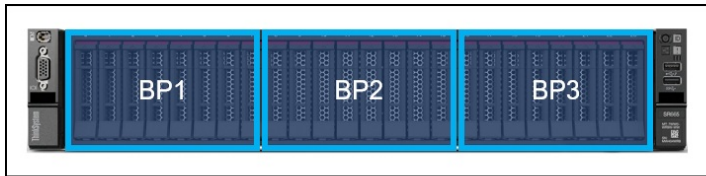


Figure 11. Backplane numbering

Table 29. Drive bay field upgrade for the 2.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe)

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
A & U	8	0	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
B & V	16	0	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
C & W	24	0	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80395</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
D & X	24	0	0	0	0	4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4XH7A60938</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>7. <b>4X97A80395</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>8. <b>4X97A80397</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59779</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
E	24	0	0	8	0	4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4XH7A60935</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4XH7A60938</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>7. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>8. <b>4X97A80395</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>9. <b>4X97A80398</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59780</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>10. <b>4X97A80397</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59779</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
F	24	0	0	8	0	8	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4XH7A60935</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4XH7A60941</b>, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>7. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>8. <b>4X97A80395</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>9. <b>4X97A80398</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59780</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>10. <b>4X97A80397</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59779</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
G & AA	0	0	8	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80392</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59774</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
H	0	0	16	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80399</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1+2 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59781</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1+2 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit</li> </ol>



Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
I (switch)	0	0	24	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80401</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis 24x and 32x NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59783</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis 24x and 32x NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
I (retimer)	0	0	24	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A59855</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis 24x NVMe Retimer Cable Kit</li> </ol>
J	0	0	24	0	8	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4XH7A60936</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Middle 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80401</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis 24x and 32x NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59783</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis 24x and 32x NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
K	8	0	8	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80394</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59776</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
L	16	0	8	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80396</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59778</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>
M	8	0	16	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A61059</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80400</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2+3 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59782</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2+3 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit</li> </ol>
N	0	8	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60934</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4X97A80392</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59774</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Kit</li> </ol>

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
O	0	8	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4X97A80391</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit
P	0	16	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 3. <b>4X97A80391</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 4. <b>4X97A80393</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit
Q	0	8	8	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4XH7A61059</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane option Kit 3. <b>4X97A80391</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 4. <b>4X97A80399</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1+2 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59781</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1+2 16x NVMe System+Adapter Cable Kit
R	8	8	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60930</b> , ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 3. <b>4X97A80391</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 4. <b>4X97A80393</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 5. <b>4X97A80394</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59776</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Kit
S	16	8	0	0	0	0	1. <b>4XH7A60930</b> , ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 2. <b>4XH7A60930</b> , ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 3. <b>4XH7A60934</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4. <b>4X97A80391</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 5. <b>4X97A80393</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 6. <b>4X97A80395</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit 7. <b>4X97A80396</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59778</b> , ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays		Rear	Backplane and cable kits required (all required)
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 2.5"	
T	16	8	0	0	0	4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4XH7A60930</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>3. <b>4XH7A60934</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>4. <b>4XH7A60938</b>, ThinkSystem V3 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>5. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>6. <b>4X97A80393</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59775</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>7. <b>4X97A80395</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59777</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> <li>8. <b>4X97A80396</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59778</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 NVMe Cable Kit</li> <li>9. <b>4X97A80397</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59779</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
Z (standard RAID)	0	8	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60934</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A80391</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit v2 or <b>4X97A59773</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Kit</li> </ol>
Z (Internal RAID)	0	8	0	0	0	0	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>4XH7A60934</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit</li> <li>2. <b>4X97A59856</b>, ThinkSystem SR665 Internal HBA/RAID Adapter Cable Kit for Single-CPU System</li> </ol>

If you have an existing configuration with an HBA or RAID adapter installed in one of the rear PCIe slots, and you wish to upgrade to one of the internal storage adapters (RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter or 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal HBA) you will need to order an additional cable kit as listed in the following table.

Table 30. Cable kit when upgrading to an Internal HBA/RAID adapter

Part number	Description
4X97A80390	ThinkSystem SR665 Internal Raid Adapter Input Cable Kit v2
4X97A59772	ThinkSystem SR665 Internal Raid Adapter Input Cable Kit

When adding drive bays, you will also need to add the appropriate storage controller(s). Consult the tables in the [Controller selections](#) section to determine what controller sections are supported and what additional controllers you will need. Controllers are described in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

### Upgrades to Internal (CFF) RAID adapter

It is also supported to upgrade a server from an onboard SATA controller to an internal (CFF) RAID adapter, without changing any backplanes. In addition to ordering the RAID adapter, you will also need to order the cable kit listed in the following table.

Table 31. Upgrades to Internal (CFF) RAID adapter

Part number	Description
4X97A86182	ThinkSystem Single CPU SR665/SR645 Internal RAID Adapter Cable Kit

## 2.5-inch drive bay fillers

Backplane option kits include the necessary drive bay fillers, however if needed, additional blanks can be ordered as listed in the following table.

Table 32. Drive bay fillers for 2.5-inch bays

Part number	Description
4XH7A99569	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1x1 HDD Filler by 8 units (contains 8x single drive-bay fillers)

## RAID flash power module (supercap) support

If you plan to add one of the RAID adapters that includes a RAID flash power module (supercap) as a field upgrade, then you may also need to order a Supercap installation kit for the supercap, depending on the location where the supercap will be installed. For CTO orders, the components needed are automatically derived when you select the RAID adapter.

The adapters that this applies to are as follows:

- ThinkSystem RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter
- ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter
- ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter
- ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter
- ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter
- ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter

The location of the supercaps depends on the mid-chassis drive cage used in the server, as shown in the following table.

Table 33. Supercap support

Mid drive cage	Supercaps supported	Location of supercaps	Supercap holder
No mid drive cage	4	Mounted on the air baffle	Not needed
2.5-inch drives	2	Mounted on the left side of the mid drive cage	Included with mid drive cage
3.5-inch drives	2	Mounted under the system fan cage	Order separately for field upgrades (see following table)

When adding a RAID 930 or 940 adapter as a field upgrade to a configuration with 3.5-inch mid drive bays, order one supercap holder. Ordering information is in the following table.

Table 34. Supercap holder for 3.5-inch mid drive bay config

Part number	Feature	Description	Maximum supported
4M17A61230	B8MQ	ThinkSystem 2U Supercap Holder Kit	1 (holds 2 supercaps)

## M.2 drives

The SR665 supports one or two M.2 form-factor SATA or NVMe drives for use as an operating system boot solution or as additional storage.

The M.2 drives install into an M.2 module which is mounted horizontally in the server:

- In servers without mid-chassis drives, the M.2 module is mounted on the air baffle
- With a mid-chassis drive cage (2.5-inch or 3.5-inch), the M.2 module is mounted on the drive cage, as shown in the [Mid drive bays](#) section.

There are three different M.2 modules supported, as listed in the following table.

Table 35. M.2 modules

Part number	Feature code	Description	SATA drives	NVMe drives	RAID	Maximum supported
4Y37A09739	B5XH	ThinkSystem M.2 SATA 2-Bay RAID Adapter	Yes	No	Yes	1
4Y37A09750	B8P9	ThinkSystem M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Adapter	No	Yes	Yes	1
4Y37A09738	B5XJ	ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit	Yes	Yes	No	1

Supported drives are listed in the [Internal drive options](#) section.

The M.2 SATA 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit has the following features:

- Supports one or two SATA M.2 drives
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- RAID support via an onboard Marvell 88SE9230 SATA RAID Controller
- Support JBOD, RAID-0 and RAID-1 (RAID support requires two M.2 drives)
- PCIe 2.0 x2 host interface; 6Gbps SATA connection to the drives
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

The M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit has the following features:

- Supports one or two NVMe M.2 drives
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- RAID support via an onboard Marvell 88NR2241 NVMe RAID Controller
- With 1 drive, supports single-drive RAID-0
- With 2 drives, supports 2-drive RAID-0, 2-drive RAID-1, or two single-drive RAID-0 arrays
- PCIe 3.0 x2 host interface; PCIe 3.0 x1 connection to each drive
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

The M.2 SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit has the following features:

- Supports one or two M.2 drives, either SATA or NVMe
- When two drives installed, they must be either both SATA or both NVMe
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- JBOD support only; no RAID support
- Either 6Gbps SATA or PCIe 3.0 x1 interface to the drives depending on the drives installed
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

For field upgrades, the SR665 also requires an additional M.2 cable kit. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 36. M.2 Cable for field upgrades

Part number	Description
4X97A59825	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 M.2 Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 330mm signal cable</li> </ul>

For further details about M.2 components, see the *ThinkSystem M.2 Drives and M.2 Adapters* product guide: <https://lenovopress.com/lp0769-thinksystem-m2-drives-adapters>

### 7mm drives

The SR665 supports two 7mm drives, either both SATA or both NVMe, at the rear of the server. These drives go in place of either PCIe slot 3 or PCIe slot 6 as shown in the following figure.

**Connected to CPU 2:** The 7mm drives are connected to CPU 2 regardless of which slot the drives are physically installed in.

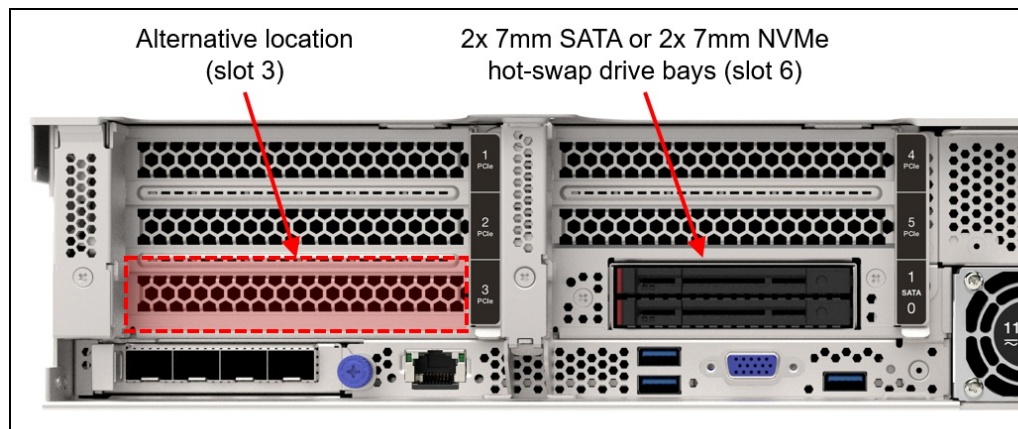


Figure 12. 7mm drive bays

For CTO orders, use the ordering information in the following table for the 7mm drive bays. In the DCSC configurator, you specify which PCIe riser the 7mm drives should be installed in (Riser 1 for slot 3 or Riser 2 for slot 6) by specifying riser feature code B8LQ either for Riser 1 or for Riser 2.

**Tip for 4x 3.5-inch rear drives:** If you wish to configure 4x 3.5-inch rear drives plus 7mm drives in a CTO configuration (Config D in [Supported drive bay combinations](#)), the 7mm drives will install in slot 6. You should specify riser card B8LS for Riser 1 and then leave Riser 2 without a riser selected.

Table 37. 7mm rear drive bays (CTO)

Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
7mm drive bays		
B8P2	ThinkSystem 2U 7mm Drive Kit w/ SATA RAID	1
B8P3	ThinkSystem 2U 7mm Drive Kit w/ NVMe RAID	1
Riser needed for 7mm drive support (used in Riser 1 or Riser 2)		
B8LQ	ThinkSystem 2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 Slot 1&2 Riser 1 or 2	1

For field upgrades, using the following ordering information. The kits include two cages for use depending on your PCIe slot configuration. The cages are for either Riser 1 or Riser 2.

Table 38. 7mm rear drive bays (field upgrades)

Part number	Description
4XH7A60927	ThinkSystem SR665 Rear 2x7mm SATA RAID Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2-bay SATA RAID hot-swap drive enclosure</li> <li>● 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage (with 2 FH slots)</li> <li>● 7mm SSD Riser Cage (without slots)</li> <li>● 2x 7mm drive bay fillers</li> <li>● Signal and power cables</li> </ul>
4XH7A60928	ThinkSystem SR665 Rear 2x7mm NVMe RAID Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2-bay NVMe RAID hot-swap drive enclosure</li> <li>● 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage (with 2 FH slots)</li> <li>● 7mm SSD Riser Cage (without slots)</li> <li>● 2x 7mm drive bay fillers</li> <li>● Signal and power cables</li> </ul>

Each drive enclosure includes an integrated controller providing RAID functions.

The 7mm SATA RAID Drive Kit has the following features:

- Supports 1 or 2 SATA hot-swap drives; drives are 7mm high and 2.5-inches wide
- Integrated controller based on the Marvell 88SE9230 SATA RAID Controller
- PCIe 2.0 x2 host interface to the server system board
- Provides 6 Gbps SATA connectivity to the drives
- Supports JBOD, RAID-0 and RAID-1
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

The 7mm NVMe RAID Drive Kit has the following features:

- Supports 1 or 2 NVMe hot-swap drives; drives are 7mm high and 2.5-inches wide
- Integrated controller based on the Marvell 88NR2241 NVMe RAID Controller
- PCIe 3.0 x2 host interface to the server system board
- Provides PCIe 3.0 x1 connectivity to each drive
- Supports RAID-0 and RAID-1 (JBOD is not supported)
- Management and configuration support via UEFI and OS-based tools
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

The following figure shows the 7mm NVMe RAID Drive enclosure installed in the 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage.



Figure 13. 7mm NVMe RAID Drive enclosure installed in the 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage

### SED encryption key management with SKLM

The server supports self-encrypting drives (SEDs) as listed in the [Internal drive options](#) section. To effectively manage a large deployment of these drives in Lenovo servers, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager (SKLM) offers a centralized key management solution.

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager software is available from Lenovo using the ordering information listed in the following table.

Table 39. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager licenses

Part number	Feature	Description
SKLM Basic Edition		
7S0A007FWW	S874	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A008VWW	SDJR	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & 3 Years Of Support
7S0A008WWW	SDJS	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & 4 Years Of Support
7S0A008XWW	SDJT	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & 5 Years Of Support
SKLM For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage		
7S0A007HWW	S876	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A008YWW	SDJU	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 3 Years Of Support



<b>Part number</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Description</b>
7S0A008ZWW	SDJV	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 4 Years Of Support
7S0A0090WW	SDJW	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 5 Years Of Support
<b>SKLM For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage</b>		
7S0A007KWW	S878	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A0091WW	SDJX	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 3 Years Of Support
7S0A0092WW	SDJY	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 4 Years Of Support
7S0A0093WW	SDJZ	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 5 Years Of Support
<b>SKLM For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage</b>		
7S0A007MWW	S87A	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A0094WW	SDK0	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 3 Years In Support
7S0A0095WW	SDK1	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 4 Years In Support
7S0A0096WW	SDK2	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 5 Years In Support
<b>SKLM For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage</b>		
7S0A007PWW	S87C	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months
7S0A0097WW	SDK3	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 3 Years Of Support
7S0A0098WW	SDK4	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 4 Years Of Support
7S0A0099WW	SDK5	IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & 5 Years Of Support

## Controllers for internal storage

The SR665 offers a variety of controller options for internal drives:

- For 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drives:
  - Onboard SATA ports (feature AVUX)
  - Onboard NVMe ports (feature BC4V)
  - NVMe switch and retimer adapters (PCIe slot-based)
  - RAID adapters and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (PCIe slot-based)
  - RAID adapters, SAS Expander, and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (cabled in a dedicated space)
- For 7mm drive bays in the rear of the server (see the [7mm drives](#) section)
  - SATA controller integrated into the 7mm drive bay enclosure
  - NVMe controller integrated into the 7mm drive bay enclosure
- For M.2 drives internal to the server (see [M.2 drives](#) section)
  - SATA controller integrated on the M.2 SATA 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit
  - NVMe controller integrated on the M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit

As well as supporting RAID adapters and HBAs that install in a PCIe slot, the SR665 with 2.5-inch front drive bays supports a custom adapter that is mounted in the server and cabled to one of the onboard NVMe ports. The HBA 440-16i Internal Adapter and RAID 940-16i Internal Adapter are mounted behind the front 2.5-inch drive bays, as shown in the following figure. These Internal Adapters are not supported with 3.5-inch front drives due to a lack of physical space.

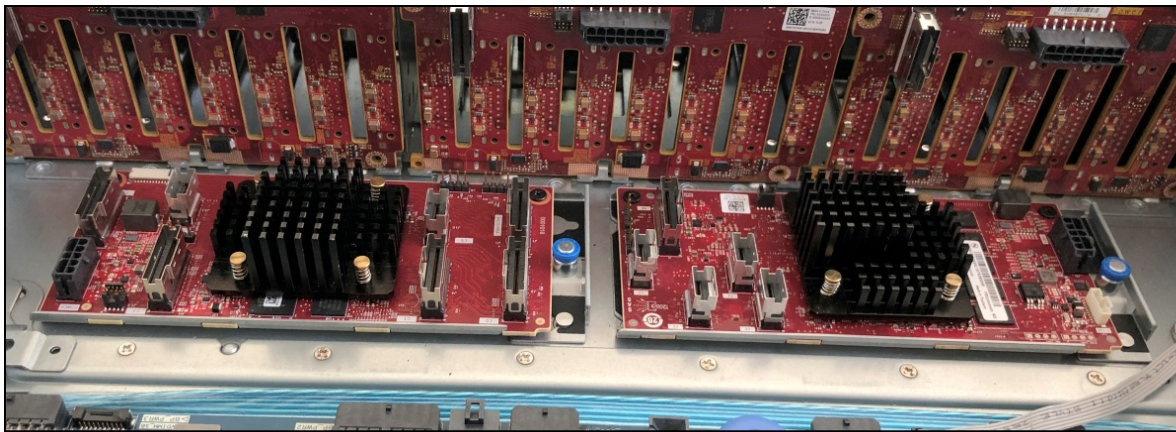


Figure 14. ThinkSystem 12Gb Internal Expander (left) and ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i Internal Adapter (right) installed in the ThinkSystem SR665 (cables and system fans removed for clarity)

The following table lists the adapters used for the internal storage of the server.

**Configurator tip:** When configuring your server in DCSC, you *must* select a controller feature code, even if you are just using the onboard SATA or NVMe. For onboard NVMe, select feature BC4V, and for onboard SATA, select feature AVUX. If you don't then you may get an indirect error saying that the selection of the backplane is not valid.

**Tip:** The ThinkSystem 48 port 12Gb Internal Expander used to be named the ThinkSystem 36i 12Gb Internal Expander.

Table 40. Internal Storage adapter support

Part number	Feature code	Description	Power module (supercap)	Slots supported	Maximum supported
<b>Onboard controllers</b>					
CTO only	AVUX	Onboard SATA AHCI Mode	No	N/A	1
CTO only	BC4V	Non RAID NVMe (Onboard NVMe)	No	N/A	1
<b>SAS/SATA RAID - PCIe 3.0 adapters - 8-port</b>					
7Y37A01082	AUNG	ThinkSystem RAID 530-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	No	All rear slots	4
4Y37A72482	BJHK	ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	No	All rear slots	4**
4Y37A84028	BRQV	ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter	No	Internal	1
4Y37A72484	BQ0Z	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter	Included	Internal	1*
4Y37A72483	BJHL	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	4**
7Y37A01084	AUNJ	ThinkSystem RAID 930-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	4
<b>SAS/SATA RAID - PCIe 3.0 adapters - 16-port</b>					
4Y37A09727	BFY5	ThinkSystem RAID 530-16i PCIe 12Gb Adapter	No	All rear slots	1
7Y37A01085	AUNK	ThinkSystem RAID 930-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	1
4Y37A72486	BQ10	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter	Included	Internal	1*
4Y37A72485	BJHN	ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	1**
<b>SAS/SATA RAID - PCIe 4.0 adapters - 8-port</b>					
4Y37A78834	BMFT	ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	No	All rear slots	4
4Y37A09729†	B8NW	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	4
4Y37A09728†	B8NY	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	4
<b>SAS/SATA RAID - PCIe 4.0 adapters - 16-port and 32-port</b>					
4Y37A78835	BNAX	ThinkSystem RAID 540-16i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	No	All rear slots	1
4Y37A78600†	BM35	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	1
4Y37A09735†	B8P0	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter	Included	Internal	1*
4Y37A09730†	B8NZ	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	1
4Y37A09733	B8P8	ThinkSystem RAID 940-32i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	Included	All rear slots	1
<b>SAS/SATA HBA - PCIe 3.0 adapters</b>					
7Y37A01088	AUNL	ThinkSystem 430-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	2
7Y37A01089	AUNM	ThinkSystem 430-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	1

Part number	Feature code	Description	Power module (supercap)	Slots supported	Maximum supported
4Y37A72480	BJHH	ThinkSystem 4350-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	4**
4Y37A72481	BJHJ	ThinkSystem 4350-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	1**
SAS/SATA HBA - PCIe 4.0 adapters					
4Y37A09725	B8P1	ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal HBA	No	Internal	1*
4Y37A78601	BM51	ThinkSystem 440-8i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	2
4Y37A78602	BM50	ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	No	All rear slots	1
SAS Expander					
4Y37A09736	B8P6	ThinkSystem 48 port 12Gb Internal Expander	No	Internal	1
NVMe adapters					
4C57A65446	B98C	ThinkSystem 4-Port PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Adapter	No	All rear slots	4
4Y37A09764	B4PA	ThinkSystem 1610-8P NVMe Switch Adapter (PCIe Gen3 adapter‡)	No	All rear slots	4
4Y37A09737	B8P5	ThinkSystem 1611-8P PCIe Gen4 Switch Adapter	No	All rear slots	4
4Y37A09728†	BGM1	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3	Included	All rear slots	2
4Y37A09729†	BGM0	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3	Included	All rear slots	2
4Y37A09735†	BGM2	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter for U.3	Included	Internal	1*
4Y37A78600†	BM36	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3	Included	All rear slots	1
4Y37A09730†	BDY4	ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3	Included	All rear slots	1

\* Only supported with 2.5-inch front drive bays. Not supported in configurations with 3.5-inch front drive bays.

† Adapter also supports PCIe 4.0 x1 connectivity to NVMe drives (requires NVMe drives with U.3 interface)

‡ The 1610-8P NVMe Switch Adapter is a PCIe 3.0 adapter - this means all NVMe drives connected to it will operate at Gen 3 speed

\*\* Supported only with EPYC 7003 "Milan" processors. Not supported with an EPYC 7002 "Rome" processors.

#### Configuration notes:

- **Mixing of adapter families not supported** : It is not supported to have a configuration with a mix of adapter families, X30, X350 and X40. For example, you cannot build a configuration with a 930 RAID adapter and a 9350 RAID adapter, or a configuration with 930 RAID adapter and 940 RAID adapter.
- **X350 adapters require EPYC 7003 "Milan" processors** : The use of the 9350, 5350 and 4350 adapters requires EPYC 7003 Series "Milan" processors. EPYC 7002 "Rome" processors are not supported.
- **Supercap support limits the number of RAID adapters installable** : The table lists whether the adapter includes a power module (supercap) to power the flash memory. The server supports between 1 and 4 supercaps depending on the server configuration as described in the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section. The number of supercaps supported also determines the maximum number of RAID adapters with flash that can be installed in the server.
- **Field upgrades**: If you are adding a RAID adapter with supercap to the server as a field upgrade, you may need a supercap holder as described in the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section.

- **7mm drive support:** The storage adapters listed in the table below do *not* provide connectivity to the 7mm drive bays that are optionally available at the rear of the server. The 7mm drives have their own independent RAID controller. See the [7mm drives](#) section for details.
- **RAID 530-8i firmware:** If you plan to use the RAID 530-8i in the server, it must have firmware 50.3.0-1032 or later applied before it can be used in the server. If the adapter you plan to use has older firmware (for example, you are using an adapter you previously purchased), it must first be upgraded by installing it in another server and upgrading the firmware there. For more information, see [Support tip HT509177](#).
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs:** The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is supported, however E810 firmware CVL4.3 or later is required. For details, see [Support Tip HT513226](#).

## RAID 940 Tri-Mode support

The RAID 940-8i and RAID 940-16i adapters also support NVMe through a feature named Tri-Mode support (or Trimode support). This feature enables the use of NVMe U.3 drives at the same time as SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode requires an AnyBay backplane. Cabling of the controller to the backplanes is the same as with SAS/SATA drives, and the NVMe drives are connected via a PCIe x1 link to the controller.

NVMe drives connected using Tri-Mode support provide better performance than SAS or SATA drives: A SATA SSD has a data rate of 6Gbps, a SAS SSD has a data rate of 12Gbps, whereas an NVMe U.3 Gen 4 SSD with a PCIe x1 link will have a data rate of 16Gbps. NVMe drives typically also have lower latency and higher IOPS compared to SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode is supported with U.3 NVMe drives and requires an AnyBay backplane.

**Tri-Mode requires U.3 drives:** Only NVMe drives with a U.3 interface are supported. U.2 drives are not supported. See the [Internal drive options](#) section for the U.3 drives supported by the server.

The onboard SATA controller has the following features:

- Controller integrated into the AMD processor
- JBOD only; no RAID support
- Supports up to 12 SATA drives in the SR665
- Supports HDDs and SSDs; can be mixed

For specifications about the RAID adapters and HBAs supported by the SR665, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference, available from:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp1288-lenovo-thinksystem-raid-adapter-and-hba-reference#sr665-support=SR665>

For more information about each of the adapters, see the product guides in the RAID adapters or HBA sections of the Lenovo Press web site:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

## Internal drive options

The following tables list the drive options for internal storage of the server.

2.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 5.0 NVMe SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

2.5-inch 7mm hot-swap drives:

- [7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

3.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

M.2 drives:

- [M.2 SATA drives](#)
- [M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives](#)

**M.2 drive support:** The use of M.2 drives requires an additional adapter as described in the [M.2 drives](#) subsection.

**SED support:** The tables include a column to indicate which drives support SED encryption. The encryption functionality can be disabled if needed. Note: Not all SED-enabled drives have "SED" in the description.

**PCIe 5.0 NVMe drive support:** When installed in this server, PCIe 5.0 NVMe drives will operate at PCIe 4.0 speeds.

Table 41. 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 15K</b>				
7XB7A00021	AULV	ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	40
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K</b>				
7XB7A00024	AULY	ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	40
7XB7A00025	AULZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	40
7XB7A00027	AUM1	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	40
7XB7A00028	AUM2	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.8TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	40
4XB7A83970	BRG7	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	No	40
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS</b>				
7XB7A00034	AUM6	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	40
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap SED HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K</b>				
7XB7A00031	AUM5	ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED	Support	40
7XB7A00033	B0YX	ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED	Support	40
4XB7A84038	BRG8	ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS v2	Support	40

Table 43. 2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A80340	BNW8	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80341	BNW9	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80342	BNW6	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80343	BP3K	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A80318	BNWC	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80319	BNWE	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80320	BNWF	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80321	BP3E	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80322	BP3J	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 15.36TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40
4XB7A80323	BP3D	ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 30.72TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	40

Table 45. 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90884	BYM2	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90885	BYM4	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90886	BYM5	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90887	BYM6	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
<b>2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90872	BYLQ	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90873	BYLR	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90874	BYLS	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90875	BYLT	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90876	BYLU	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A90877	BYLV	ThinkSystem 2.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	40
4XB7A89423	BXDY	ThinkSystem 2.5" CM893a 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	40

Table 46. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 5.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 5.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A97904	C5X2	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97905	C5X3	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97906	C5X4	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97907	C4C2	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1030 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93097	C1WM	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D5a 800GB Mixed Use NVMe NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93098	C1WN	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D5a 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93099	C1WP	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D5a 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93100	C1WR	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D5a 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93101	C1WQ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D5a 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 5.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A97900	C5WZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97901	C5X0	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97902	C5X1	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A97903	C4C1	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PS1010 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93066	C0GK	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D3a 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93067	C0GL	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D3a 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93068	C0GN	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D3a 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93069	C0GP	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D3a 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93095	C1WL	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9D3a 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 5.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32

Table 47. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A17160	BMM8	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5800X 1.6TB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	No	32



Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7B01879	C6M2	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01880	C6M3	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01881	C6M4	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01882	C6M5	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93896	C18J	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93897	C18H	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93898	C18G	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93899	C18F	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A17129	BNEG	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A17136	BA4V	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A95054	C2BG	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 800GB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95055	C2BV	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95056	C2BW	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95057	C2BF	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95058	C2BX	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 MAX 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A17112	B96Z	ThinkSystem U.3 Kioxia CM6-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	32
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7B01867	C6MA	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01868	C6MB	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01869	C6MC	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7B01870	C7NZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93075	C1WJ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5336 30.72TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93076	C1WK	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5336 61.44TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93892	C18N	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93893	C18M	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
4XB7A93894	C18L	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A93895	C18K	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 VA 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A90099	BXMB	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9A3 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A90100	BXMA	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9A3 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A90101	BXM9	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9A3 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A79697	BNM6	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 PM9A3 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A13941	BMGD	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A13631	BNEQ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
<b>2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A95049	C2BY	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95050	C2BR	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95051	C2BS	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95052	C2BT	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A95053	C2BU	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7500 PRO 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A81951	BPKX	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 PM1733a 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A81952	BPKY	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 PM1733a 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A81953	BPKZ	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 PM1733a 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A81954	BPL0	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 PM1733a 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32
4XB7A81999	BPL1	ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 PM1733a 30.72TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	32

Table 49. 7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A82264	BQ1U	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82265	BQ1V	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82266	BQ1W	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82267	BR13	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82268	BR12	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82269	BR11	ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A17106	BK79	ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	2
4XB7A17107	BK7A	ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	2
4XB7A17108	BK7B	ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD	No	2

Table 50. 7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90096	BXMN	ThinkSystem 7mm U.2 PM9A3 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90097	BXMM	ThinkSystem 7mm U.2 PM9A3 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90098	BXML	ThinkSystem 7mm U.2 PM9A3 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82853	BPZ4	ThinkSystem 7mm U.3 7450 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82855	BPZ5	ThinkSystem 7mm U.3 7450 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82856	BPZ6	ThinkSystem 7mm U.3 7450 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	2

Table 52. 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 15K</b>				
7XB7A00038	AUU2	ThinkSystem 3.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
7XB7A00039	AUU3	ThinkSystem 3.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS</b>				
4XB7B01233	C5WY	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00042	AUU5	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
4XB7B01235	C5X9	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00043	AUU6	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
4XB7A88064	BVZC	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7B01237	C5XB	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00044	AUU7	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7B01239	C5XD	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00045	B0YR	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7B01241	C5XF	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00046	AUUG	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
7XB7A00067	B117	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93788	C4DA	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A13906	B496	ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A13911	B7EZ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93786	C4D8	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A38266	BCFP	ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A80353	BPKU	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93784	C4D6	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A83766	BTR7	ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	Support	20
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap SED HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS</b>				
7XB7A00047	AUUH	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD FIPS	Support	20
7XB7A00066	B0YQ	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS	Support	20

Table 53. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gb NL SATA</b>				
4XB7A97045	C5X6	ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00049	AUUF	ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
4XB7B01234	C5X8	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00050	AUUD	ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
4XB7B01236	C5XA	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00051	AUU8	ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD	No	20
4XB7B01238	C5XC	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00052	AUUA	ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7B01240	C5XE	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00053	AUU9	ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7B01242	C5X7	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
7XB7A00054	AUUB	ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
7XB7A00068	B118	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93787	C4D9	ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A13907	B497	ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A13914	B7F0	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93785	C4D7	ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A38130	BCFH	ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A80354	BPKV	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	No	20
4XB7A93783	C4D5	ThinkSystem 3.5" 20TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2	Support	20
4XB7A83765	BTR8	ThinkSystem 3.5" 22TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD	Support	20

Table 54. 3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A80344	BNW7	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80345	BNWA	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80346	BNWB	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80347	BP3G	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A80324	BNWD	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80325	BNWG	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80326	BNWH	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80327	BP3F	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20
4XB7A80328	BP3H	ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 15.36TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD	Support	20

Table 56. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90888	BYM3	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90889	BYM7	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90890	BYM8	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90891	BYLX	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
<b>3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90878	BYLW	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90879	BYLJ	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90880	BYLY	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90881	BYLZ	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90882	BYM0	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20
4XB7A90883	BYM1	ThinkSystem 3.5" VA 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD v2	No	20

Table 57. 3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DDPD)</b>				
4XB7B01883	C6M6	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01884	C6M7	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01885	C6M8	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01886	C6M9	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7A17141	BNEK	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7A17148	BNEP	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
<b>3.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DDPD)</b>				
4XB7A17115	B96V	ThinkSystem 3.5" Kioxia CM6-V 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x4 Hot Swap SSD	No	12
<b>3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DDPD)</b>				
4XB7B01871	C6MD	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01872	C6ME	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01873	C6MF	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7B01874	C7P0	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 Solidigm P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7A13632	BNES	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12
4XB7A76779	BNF0	ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD	Support	12

Table 59. M.2 SATA drives

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>M.2 SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DDPD)</b>				
4XB7A89422	BYF7	ThinkSystem M.2 ER3 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90049	BYF8	ThinkSystem M.2 ER3 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90230	BYF9	ThinkSystem M.2 ER3 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82286	BQ1Z	ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82287	BQ1Y	ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82288	BQ20	ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD	Support	2
7N47A00129	AUUL	ThinkSystem M.2 32GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD	No	2

Table 60. M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives

Part number	Feature code	Description	SED support	Max Qty
<b>M.2 SSDs - PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A84603	BS2Q	ThinkSystem M.2 7450 MAX 800GB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
<b>M.2 SSDs - PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (&lt;3 DWPD)</b>				
4XB7A90102	BXMH	ThinkSystem M.2 PM9A3 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90103	BXMG	ThinkSystem M.2 PM9A3 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A90104	BXMF	ThinkSystem M.2 PM9A3 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A82636	BS2P	ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 480GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A13999	BKSR	ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A14000	BKSS	ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive Entry NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2
4XB7A84604	BS2R	ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD	Support	2

## USB memory key

For general portable storage needs, the server also supports the USB memory key option that is listed in the following table.

Table 62. USB memory key

Part number	Feature	Description
4X77A08621	B8NV	ThinkSystem 32GB USB Flash Drive

## Internal backup units

The server does not support any internal backup units, such as tape drives or RDX drives. External backup units are available as described in the [External backup units](#) section.

## Optical drives

The server supports the external USB optical drive listed in the following table.

Table 63. External optical drive

Part number	Feature code	Description
7XA7A05926	AVV8	ThinkSystem External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive

The drive is based on the Lenovo Slim DVD Burner DB65 drive and supports the following formats: DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, DVD+RW, DVD+R, DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-R DL, CD-RW, CD-R, CD-ROM.

## I/O expansion



The server supports a total of up to 8 PCIe 4.0 slots, all full-height and all with rear access, plus a dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot for networking. Slot availability is based on riser selection. The use of slots 4-8 requires that both processors be installed.

The slots are provided by riser cards:

- Riser 1: Slots 1, 2 and 3 (CPU 1)
- Riser 2: Slots 4, 5, and 6 (CPU 2)
- Riser 3: Slot 7 (CPU 1), and Slot 8 (CPU 2)

**NVMe support:** The use of Riser 3 is mutually exclusive to onboard NVMe support as they use the same PCIe connectors. See the [System architecture](#) section.

The slots in each riser are either PCIe 4.0 x16 or PCIe 4.0 x8 depending on the riser card selected as listed in the table below. All x8 slots are physically x16 slots. Riser 1 and Riser 2 are also available with PCIe 3.0 adapter slots, using a lower-cost PCIe 3.0 riser, if desired.

As discussed in the [Internal storage](#) section, the server supports drive bays in the rear of the server. Depending on the drive bays selected, the number of slots available for adapters is reduced. The figure below shows the supported combinations of slots and drive bays.

**Tip:** For configurations with 2.5-inch front drive bays, an internal RAID adapter or HBA can be installed in a dedicated space and cabled to a PCIe 4.0 x8 connector, thereby freeing up a slot for other purposes.

The following figure shows the locations of the rear-accessible slots for each configuration selection. The OCP slot is located in the lower-left corner.

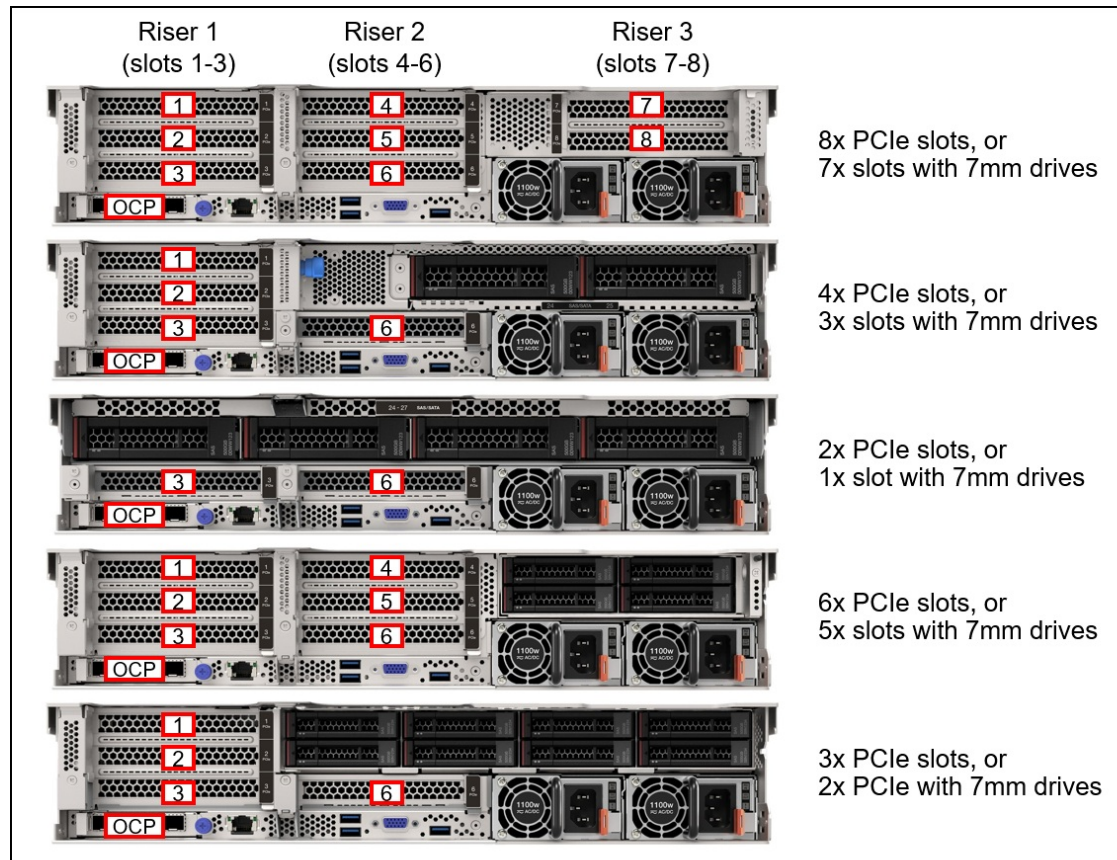


Figure 15. SR665 slot configurations

The following table lists the riser slots available for CTO builds.

**Tip:** It is also possible to not have any slot selections, in which case slot fillers will be derived in the configurator. Slots can be added later as field upgrades using option part numbers as listed in the [Field upgrades table](#).

Table 64. Riser cards

Feature code	Description	Slot configuration*			Purpose
		Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	
<b>Riser 1</b>		<b>Slot 1</b>	<b>Slot 2</b>	<b>Slot 3</b>	
B8LJ	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x8/x8 Riser 1 or 2	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x8	Gen4 x8	3 slots PCIe 4.0
B8LL	2U PCIe Gen3 x16/x8/x8 Riser 1 or 2	Gen3 x16	Gen3 x8	Gen3 x8	3 slots PCIe 3.0
B8LQ	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 Slot 1&2 Riser 1 or 2	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16	No slot	COM port or 7mm drives in slot 3
B8LR	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 Slot 2&3 Riser 1 or 2	No slot	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16	Double-wide GPU in slot 2
B8LS	2U PCIe Gen4 x16 Riser 1 or 2	No slot	No slot	Gen4 x16	For 4x 3.5-inch drives
<b>Riser 2</b>		<b>Slot 4</b>	<b>Slot 5</b>	<b>Slot 6</b>	
B8LJ	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x8/x8 Riser 1 or 2	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x8	Gen4 x8	3 slots PCIe 4.0
B8LL	2U PCIe Gen3 x16/x8/x8 Riser 1 or 2	Gen3 x16	Gen3 x8	Gen3 x8	3 slots PCIe 3.0
B8LQ	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 Slot 1&2 Riser 1 or 2	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16	No slot	COM port or 7mm drives in slot 6
B8LR	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 Slot 2&3 Riser 1 or 2	No slot	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16	Double-wide GPU in slot 5
B8LS	2U PCIe Gen4 x16 Riser 1 or 2	No slot	No slot	Gen4 x16	For 2x or 4x 3.5-inch drives
<b>Riser 3</b>		<b>Slot 7</b>	<b>Slot 8</b>		
B8MK	2U PCIe Gen4 x16/x16 PCIe Riser 3	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16		2x PCIe 4.0 x16 slots
BHWK	2U x16/x16 PCIe Riser3 Kit v2	Gen4 x16	Gen4 x16		2x PCIe 4.0 x16 slots, NVFF5.0 compatible†
B97Z	2U PCIe Gen4 x8/x8 PCIe Riser 3	Gen4 x8	Gen4 x8		2x PCIe 4.0 x8 slots

\* All PCIe x8 slots are physically x16 slots

† NVFF5.0 is NVIDIA Form Factor 5.0 and support is required for all NVIDIA Ampere GPUs

## Serial port

The SR665 optionally supports a RS-232 serial port by adding a COM port bracket to either slot 3 or slot 6. Ordering information is shown in the following table.

Table 65. Serial port

Part number	Feature code	Description
4Z17A80446	BMNJ	ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit v2
7Z17A02577	AUSL	ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit

The bracket is shown in the following figure.

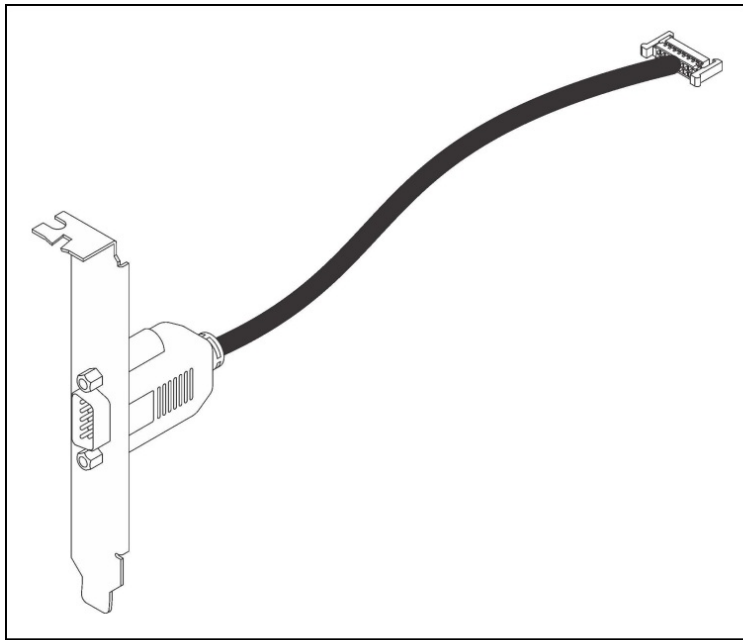


Figure 16. ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit

## Field upgrades

Slot configurations can also be ordered as field upgrades using option part numbers, as listed in the following table.

**Tip:** If you want to add both a 7mm drive enclosure plus PCIe slots in slot 4 and 5, you will need to order the 7mm drive option (either 4XH7A60927 or 4XH7A60928) plus the 2U x16/x16/E PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Kit, 4XH7A09878. The latter part number provides the 2-slot riser card.

Table 66. Field upgrades for PCIe slots

Part number	Description and contents	Maximum Supported
<b>Riser 1 &amp; 2 field upgrades</b>		
4XH7A61079	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 x16/x8/x8 PCIe G4 Riser1/2 Option Kit v2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>3-Slot PCIe 4.0 (x16+x8+x8) Riser Card</li> </ul>	2
4XH7A61080	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 x16/x8/x8 PCIe G3 Riser 1/2 Option Kit v2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>3-Slot PCIe 3.0 (x16+x8+x8) Riser Card</li> </ul>	2
4XH7A61081	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 x16/x16/E PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Option Kit v2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>2-Slot PCIe 4.0 (x16+x16+Empty) Riser Card</li> </ul>	2
4XH7A09880	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 x16 PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Option Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slot)</li> <li>1-Slot PCIe 4.0 x16 Riser Card</li> </ul>	2
4XH7A61082	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 E/x16/x16 PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Option Kit v2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>2-Slot PCIe 4.0 (Empty+x16+x16) Riser Card</li> </ul>	2
<b>Riser 2 with 7mm drive bay field upgrades</b>		
4XH7A60927	ThinkSystem SR665 Rear 2x7mm SATA RAID Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2-bay SATA RAID HS drive enclosure with cables</li> <li>Riser Cage for 7mm drive + 2 full-height slots*</li> <li>Riser Cage for 7mm drives without slots</li> <li>2x 7mm drive bay fillers</li> </ul>	1
4XH7A60928	ThinkSystem SR665 Rear 2x7mm NVMe RAID Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2-bay NVMe RAID HS drive enclosure with cables</li> <li>Riser Cage for 7mm drive + 2 full-height slots*</li> <li>Riser Cage for 7mm drives without slots</li> <li>2x 7mm drive bay fillers</li> </ul>	1
<b>Riser 3 field upgrades</b>		
4XH7A09884	ThinkSystem SR665 x8/x8 PCIe Riser3 Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>2-Slot PCIe 4.0 (x8+x8) Riser Card</li> <li>Rear wall bracket</li> <li>Signal/power cable set (4 cables)</li> </ul>	1
4XH7A61083	ThinkSystem SR665 x16/x16 PCIe G4 Riser3 Option Kit v2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2-Slot Riser Cage (full-height slots)</li> <li>2-Slot PCIe 4.0 (x16+x16) Riser Card</li> <li>Rear wall bracket</li> <li>Signal/power cable set (6 cables)</li> </ul>	1

\* To add two x16 slots, you will need to also order a riser card using option 4XH7A09878

## Network adapters

The server has a dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot with PCIe 4.0 x16 host interface. See [Figure 3](#) for the location of the OCP slot.

The following table lists the supported OCP adapters. One port can optionally be shared with the XCC management processor for Wake-on-LAN and NC-SI support. Only 1 OCP card can be installed in the server.

Table 67. Supported OCP adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported
<b>Gigabit Ethernet</b>			
4XC7A08235	B5T1	ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A88428	BW97	ThinkSystem Intel I350 1GbE RJ45 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter V2	1
4XC7A08277	B93E	ThinkSystem Intel I350 1GbE RJ45 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
<b>Combo Gigabit + 10 GbE</b>			
4XC7A08239	B5SS	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-port + 5720 1GbE 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
<b>10 Gb Ethernet</b>			
4XC7A08236	B5ST	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A08240	B5T4	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A08278	BCD5	ThinkSystem Intel X710-T2L 10GBASE-T 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A80268	BPPY	ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBase-T 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
<b>25 Gb Ethernet</b>			
4XC7A08237	B5SZ	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A08242	B5SV	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57454 10/25GbE SFP28 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A80567	BPPW	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57504 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A08294	BCD4	ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A80269	BP8L	ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA4 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1
4XC7A62582	BE4T	ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter	1

The following table lists additional supported network adapters that can be installed in the regular PCIe slots.

Table 68. Supported PCIe Network Adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported	Slots supported
<b>Gigabit Ethernet</b>				
7ZT7A00482	AUZX	ThinkSystem Broadcom 5720 1GbE RJ45 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
7ZT7A00484	AUZV	ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
7ZT7A00535	AUZW	ThinkSystem I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
<b>10 Gb Ethernet</b>				
7ZT7A00496	AUKP	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A80266	BNWL	ThinkSystem Intel X710-T2L 10GBase-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	Any slots

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported	Slots supported
7ZT7A00537	AUKX	ThinkSystem Intel X710-DA2 PCIe 10Gb 2-Port SFP+ Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A79699	BMXB	ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBase-T 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
<b>25 Gb Ethernet</b>				
4XC7A84827	BUQK	ThinkSystem AMD X3522 10/25GbE DSFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter (Low Latency)	8	All slots
4XC7A08238	B5T0	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A08316	BD49	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57454 10/25GbE SFP28 4-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter V2	8	All slots
4XC7A80566	BNWM	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57504 10/25GbE SFP28 4-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	6	Any 6 slots
4XC7A08295	BCD6	ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A80267	BP8M	ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA4 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	6	Any 6 slots
4XC7A62580	BE4U	ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A62581	BHE2	ThinkSystem Solarflare X2522-Plus 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	8	All slots
4XC7A08317	BFPU	ThinkSystem Xilinx Alveo U25 25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe FPGA Adapter	2	1, 3, 4
<b>100Gb Ethernet and HDR100 InfiniBand</b>				
4XC7A08297	B96F	ThinkSystem Broadcom 57508 100GbE QSFP56 2-Port PCIe 4 Ethernet Adapter	6	Any 6 slots
4XC7A08248	B8PP	ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Dx 100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter	6	Any 6 slots
4C57A14177	B4R9	ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR100/100GbE QSFP56 1-port PCIe VPI Adapter	6	Any 6 slots
4XC7A76757	BLC2	ThinkSystem Xilinx Alveo U50 Data Center Accelerator Adapter	6	1,4,2,5,7,8
<b>200Gb Ethernet and NDR200/HDR InfiniBand</b>				
4C57A15326	B4RC	ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR/200GbE QSFP56 1-port PCIe 4 VPI Adapter	3	1,2,3,7
4C57A14179	B4RB	ThinkSystem Mellanox HDR/200GbE 2x PCIe Aux Kit	3	4,5,6,8
4XC7A81883	BQBN	ThinkSystem NVIDIA ConnectX-7 NDR200/200GbE QSFP112 2-port PCIe Gen5 x16 Adapter	3	4,5,6,8
<b>400Gb / NDR InfiniBand</b>				
4XC7A80289	BQ1N	ThinkSystem NVIDIA ConnectX-7 NDR OSFP400 1-Port PCIe Gen5 x16 InfiniBand Adapter	6	Any 6 slots

For more information, including the transceivers and cables that each adapter supports, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Networking adapters category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ethernet>

**Configuration requirements:**

- **Xilinx Alveo U50 and U25 adapters :**
  - With the NVIDIA A100 installed, the Xilinx adapters can be installed in slots 3 and 4

- Without the NVIDIA A100 installed, the Xilinx adapters can be installed in slots 1 and 4.
- **Use of the Mellanox HDR PCIe Aux Kit** : The HDR Aux Kit (4C57A14179) enables a Socket Direct connection which allows the HDR adapter (4C57A15326) to have direct access to each of the two processors. Such a configuration ensures extremely low latency and CPU utilization in addition to higher network throughput. Socket Direct also maximizes AI and ML application performance, as it enables native GPU-Direct Technologies.
- **Mellanox HDR/HDR100 adapters** : The following thermal requirement apply:
  - The Performance cooling fans must be installed. See the [Cooling](#) section for details.
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs** : The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is supported, however E810 firmware CVL4.3 or later is required. For details, see [Support Tip HT513226](#).

## Fibre Channel host bus adapters

The following table lists the Fibre Channel HBAs supported by the SR665.

Note that the Emulex LPe35000 adapters are supported either with EPYC 7002 "Rome" processors or with EPYC 7003 "Milan" processors, as indicated in the table.

Table 69. Fibre Channel HBAs

Part number	Feature code	Description	EPYC 7002	EPYC 7003	Max qty	Slots supported
<b>64 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs</b>						
4XC7A77485	BLC1	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe36002 64Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
<b>32 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs</b>						
4XC7A08250	B5SX	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter	Yes	No	8	All slots
4XC7A08251	B5SY	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter	Yes	No	8	All slots
4XC7A76498	BJ3G	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter v2	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
4XC7A76525	BJ3H	ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter V2	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
4XC7A08279	BA1G	ThinkSystem QLogic QLE2770 32Gb 1-Port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
4XC7A08276	BA1F	ThinkSystem QLogic QLE2772 32Gb 2-Port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
<b>16 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs</b>						
01CV840	ATZV	Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Dual-port HBA	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
01CV830	ATZU	Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Single-port HBA	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
01CV760	ATZC	QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Dual-port HBA	Yes	Yes	8	All slots
01CV750	ATZB	QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Single-port HBA	Yes	Yes	8	All slots

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters category: <https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

## SAS adapters for external storage

The following table lists SAS HBAs and RAID adapters supported by SR665 server for use with external storage.

Table 70. Adapters for external storage

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported	Slots supported
SAS HBAs				
4Y37A78837	BNWK	ThinkSystem 440-8e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	8	All slots
4Y37A09724	B8P7	ThinkSystem 440-16e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA	8	All slots
External RAID adapters				
4Y37A78836	BNWJ	ThinkSystem RAID 940-8e 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter	4*	All slots

\* See below regarding supercap requirements

For a comparison of the functions of the supported storage adapters, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp1288#sr665-support=SR665&internal-or-external-ports=External>

**Mixing storage adapter families:** The following HBA/RAID adapter combinations are supported:

- X30 external adapters with other X30 adapters (internal or external)
- X40 external adapters with other X40 adapters (internal or external)
- X40 external adapters with X350 internal adapters

The following HBA/RAID adapter combinations are *not* supported:

- X30 adapters (internal or external) with X40 adapters (internal or external)
- X30 adapters (internal or external) with X350 internal adapters

The RAID 930-8e and RAID 940-8e use a flash power module (supercap), which can be installed in one of up to four locations in the server depending on the server configuration. See the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section for details. The number of 930/940-8e RAID adapters supported is based on how many supercaps can be installed in the server. If an internal RAID adapter with flash power modules is installed, the maximum number of 930/940-8e adapters supported is reduced by 1.

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters and RAID adapters categories:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>



## Flash storage adapters

The SR665 supports the PCIe Flash Storage adapters listed in the following table.

Table 71. Flash Storage Adapters

Part number	Feature code	Description	Maximum supported	Slots supported
Mainstream NVMe PCIe Adapters - Optimized for mixed-intensive application workloads with an endurance of 3-5 DWPD.				
4XB7A14075	B8JH	ThinkSystem HHHL PM1735 1.6TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 4.0 x8 Flash Adapter	8	All slots
4XB7A14076	B8HW	ThinkSystem HHHL PM1735 3.2TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe 4.0 x8 Flash Adapter	8	All slots
4XB7A14077	B96M	ThinkSystem HHHL PM1735 6.4TB Mainstream NVMe PCIe4.0 x8 Flash Adapter	8	All slots

For details about these adapters, see the Lenovo Press product guides in the Flash Adapters category:  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ssdadapter>

### Configuration rules

The following configuration requirements must be met when installing flash storage adapters:

- GPU adapters are not supported
- Performance fans are required and will be derived by the configurator for configure-to-order builds.
- When adding Flash adapters as field upgrades, you will be required to replace all standard fans with performance fan modules. See the [Cooling](#) section for ordering information.

## GPU adapters

Topics in this section:

- [Ordering information](#)
- [Configuration rules](#)
- [Riser selections for double-wide GPUs](#)
- [GPU Thermal Option Kit](#)
- [GPU cable kits](#)

### Ordering information

The SR665 supports the following graphics processing units (GPUs).

Table 72. Supported GPUs

Part number	Feature code	Description	Aux power	Maximum supported	Slots supported
Double-wide GPUs					
4X67A84823	BT87	ThinkSystem NVIDIA L40 48GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	Yes	3	2,5,7*
4X67A86324	BUGD	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A800 80GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	Yes	3	2,5,7*
4X67A76581	BJHG	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A30 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	Yes	3	2,5,7*
CTO only	BQZR	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A30 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC	Yes	3	2,5,7*
4X67A76727	BQZU	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A16 64GB Gen4 PCIe Passive GPU w/o CEC	Yes	3	2,5,7*
Single-wide GPUs					
4X67A84824	BS2C	ThinkSystem NVIDIA L4 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	No	8	1-8
4X67A71311	BFTZ	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A10 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU	Yes	3	1,4,7
CTO only	BQZS	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A10 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC	Yes	3	1,4,7
4X67A81547	BQZT	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A2 16GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC	No	8	1-8

‡ For SR665 systems with AMD EPYC 7003 "Milan" processors, the A100 is supported in either factory orders (CTO) or field upgrades. For SR665 systems with AMD EPYC 7002 "Rome" processors, the A100 is only supported under Special Bid conditions and is not supported as a field upgrade. Requires the refreshed system board as listed in the [Models](#) section

\* When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 2, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 1, 4 and 8 respectively is not available

† The RTX 6000 and RTX 8000 GPUs are only available via Special Bid.

For information about these GPUs, see the ThinkSystem GPU Summary, available at:

<https://lenovopress.com/lp0768-thinksystem-thinkagile-gpu-summary>

For CTO orders, the SR665 also supports the selection of a placeholder for a GPU. This selection results in a "GPU ready" configuration which ensures that the server ships with the components needed for GPU installation (GPU power cables, air ducts, power supplies, fans, etc) without actually including the GPUs themselves. The following table lists the ordering information for CTO orders.

Table 73. GPU-Ready configurations - ordering information

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only	BP4Y	ThinkSystem NVIDIA A10 GPU-Ready Installation
CTO only	BP4X	ThinkSystem DW GPU-Ready Installation (for all other supported DW GPUs)

## Configuration rules

The following configuration requirements must be met when installing GPUs:

- Some NVIDIA A Series GPUs are available as two feature codes, one with a CEC chip and one without a CEC chip (ones without the CEC chip have "w/o CEC" in the name). The CEC is a secondary Hardware Root of Trust (RoT) module that provides an additional layer of security, which can be used by customers who have high regulatory requirements or high security standards. NVIDIA uses a multi-layered security model and hence the protection offered by the primary Root of Trust embedded in the GPU is expected to be sufficient for most customers. The CEC defeatured products still offer Secure Boot, Secure Firmware Update, Firmware Rollback Protection, and In-Band Firmware Update Disable. Specifically, without the CEC chip, the GPU does not support Key Revocation or Firmware Attestation. CEC and non-CEC GPUs of the same type of GPU can be mixed in field upgrades.
- All GPUs installed must be identical

- Flash storage adapters are not supported.
- For A10 GPUs:
  - When an A10 GPU is installed in slot 1, slot 2 must remain empty
  - When an A10 GPU is installed in slot 4, slot 5 must remain empty
- Only P620 GPUs (40W power) are supported with the following front drive configurations:
  - 24x 2.5-inch front drive bays
  - 12x 3.5-inch front drive bays
- The T4, V100, V100S and A100 GPUs are only supported with the following front drive configurations:
  - 8x 2.5-inch front drive bays
  - 16x 2.5-inch front drive bays
  - 8x 3.5-inch front drive bays
- Middle drive bays and Rear drive bays are not supported

### Riser selections for double-wide GPUs

When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 2, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 1, 4 and 8 respectively is not available. The riser cards listed in the following table are used with double-wide GPUs.

Table 74. Risers needed for double-wide GPUs

Riser	Part number	Feature code	Description
Riser 1 (GPU in slot 2)	4XH7A61082	B8LR	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 E/x16/x16 PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Option Kit v2
Riser 2 (GPU in slot 5)	4XH7A61082	B8LR	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 E/x16/x16 PCIe G4 Riser 1/2 Option Kit v2
Riser 3 (GPU in slot 7)	4XH7A61083	B8MK or BHWK*	ThinkSystem SR665 x16/x16 PCIe G4 Riser3 Option Kit v2

\* Feature BHWK is required for all NVIDIA Ampere GPUs where an NVIDIA Form Factor 5.0 (NVFF5.0) cage is required

### GPU Thermal Option Kit

When installing an NVIDIA A10 GPU or any double-wide GPU as a field upgrade, you will also need to order the Thermal Option Kit as listed in the following table. This kit is not required for the NVIDIA T4 or P620 GPUs.

- When adding GPUs as field upgrades, you will be required to replace all Standard fans with Performance fans. See the [Cooling](#) section for ordering information.
- When installing a double-wide GPU or the NVIDIA A10, you will also need to order the Thermal Option Kit as listed in the following table (not required for NVIDIA T4 or P620 GPUs). The Thermal Option Kit includes the required auxiliary power cable for supported GPUs except for the NVIDIA A10, which requires 4X97A81933.

**A10 auxiliary power cable:** The ThinkSystem SR665 GPU Thermal Option Kit v2 is required when installing the NVIDIA A10 as a field upgrade, however the kit does not contain the required auxiliary power cable (SBB7A21686). For the NVIDIA A10, you will *also* need to order the ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 NVIDIA SW GPU Cable Kit, 4X97A81933 as described in the [GPU cable kits](#) section.

Table 75. GPU Thermal Option Kits

Part number	Description
4M17A80478	ThinkSystem SR665 GPU Thermal Option Kit v2 (for double-wide GPUs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2x 1U processor heatsinks</li> <li>● 1x ThinkSystem 2U GPU air duct</li> <li>● 3x GPU extension air ducts</li> <li>● 3x Power cables for double-wide GPU (SBB7A49792)</li> <li>● 3x Air duct fillers</li> </ul>
4M17A11759	ThinkSystem SR665 GPU Thermal Option Kit (for double-wide GPUs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 2x 1U processor heatsinks</li> <li>● 1x ThinkSystem 2U GPU air duct</li> <li>● 3x GPU extension air ducts</li> <li>● 3x Power cables for double-wide GPU (SBB7A21691)</li> <li>● 3x Air duct fillers</li> </ul>

### GPU cable kits

The following cable kits are offered to provide auxiliary power cables for GPUs that require one. See the [Supported GPUs table](#) to see which GPUs require an auxiliary power cable.

Configuration notes:

- These cable kits are only required for field upgrades; CTO orders will automatically include any required cables.
- The DW (double-wide) cable kit is only required if you are adding *additional* double-wide GPUs to a server that already has a DW GPU installed from a CTO order. If you are doing a field upgrade to install the *first* DW GPU to a server, order the GPU Thermal Option Kit instead. The GPU Thermal Option Kit includes the necessary power cables.
- The SW (single-wide) cable kit is required if you are doing any field upgrades to add a single-wide GPU that requires an auxiliary power cable. The GPU Thermal Option Kit is required for the first SW GPU installed, however the kit *does not* include the necessary power cable for a SW GPU.
- The SW cable kit includes three Y-cables, however these are currently not used in the SR665, because the server does not support two single-wide GPUs (power > 75W) in a single riser.

Table 76. GPU cable kits

Part number	Description	Purpose
4X97A85028	ThinkSystem 400mm 2x6+4 GPU Power Cable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 1x Power cable with 2x6+4 connector (SBB7A66338)</li> </ul>	For L40 and H100 GPUs
4X97A81932	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 NVIDIA DW GPU Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 3x Power cables for double-wide GPU (SBB7A49792)</li> </ul>	For all other DW GPUs
4X97A81933	ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 NVIDIA SW GPU Cable Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 3x Power cables for single-wide GPU (SBB7A21686)</li> <li>● 3x Power Y-cables when 2x single-wide GPUs installed on one riser (SBB7A23757)</li> </ul>	For SW GPUs that require a power cable

## Cooling

The SR665 server has up to six 60 mm hot-swap variable-speed fans. Five fans are needed when one processor is installed and six fans are required when two processors are installed. The server offers N+1 redundancy. The server also has one or two additional fans integrated in each of the two power supplies.

Depending on the configuration, the server will need either Standard fans (single-rotor 17K RPM) or Performance fans (dual-rotor 18K RPM).

Under all of the following conditions, standard fans can be used:

- No GPUs
- No Mellanox ConnectX-6 100 GbE/200 GbE adapter with Active Optical Cables
- No Xilinx Alveo U25 FPGA adapter
- No Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port OCP adapter
- No 256 GB 3DS RDIMMs
- No mid-chassis drive bays
- No rear drive bays

If any conditions are not met, Performance fans are required.

Ordering information for the fans is listed in the following table.

Table 77. Fan ordering information

Part number	Feature code	Description	Number required
4F17A14490	B8LX	ThinkSystem SR665 Standard Fan Option Kit	1x CPU: 5 2x CPUs: 6
4F17A14489	B8LY	ThinkSystem SR665 Performance Fan Option Kit	1x CPU: 5 2x CPUs: 6

## Power supplies

The SR665 supports up to two redundant hot-swap power supplies.

The power supply choices are listed in the following table. Both power supplies used in server must be identical.

**Tip:** When configuring a server in the DCSC configurator, power consumption is calculated precisely by interfacing with Lenovo Capacity Planner. You can therefore select the appropriate power supply for your configuration. However, do consider future upgrades that may require additional power needs.

Table 78. Power supply options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Connector	Max qty	110V AC	220V AC	240V DC China only	-48V DC
<b>AC input power - Platinum</b>								
4P57A26290	B8Q9	ThinkSystem 500W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A26291	B8QA	ThinkSystem 750W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A26293	BQ0W	ThinkSystem 1100W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A78362	BMUF	ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A26294	B8QB	ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
<b>AC input power - Titanium</b>								
4P57A82019	BR1X	ThinkSystem 750W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A26292	B8QD	ThinkSystem 750W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A72666	BLKH	ThinkSystem 1100W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A78359	BPK9*	ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply	C13	2	No	Yes	Yes	No
4P57A72667	BKTJ	ThinkSystem 2600W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v4	C19	2	No	Yes	Yes	No

\* BPK9 is initially only configurable in PRC and certain countries in the EET and WE markets. Worldwide support is planned in 2Q/2023.

Dual-voltage power supplies are auto-sensing and support both 110V AC (100-127V 50/60 Hz) and 220V AC (200-240V 50/60 Hz) power. For China customers, all power supplies support 240V DC.

All supported AC power supplies have a C14 connector. The -48V DC power supply has a Weidmuller TOP 4GS/3 7.6 terminal as shown in the following figure.

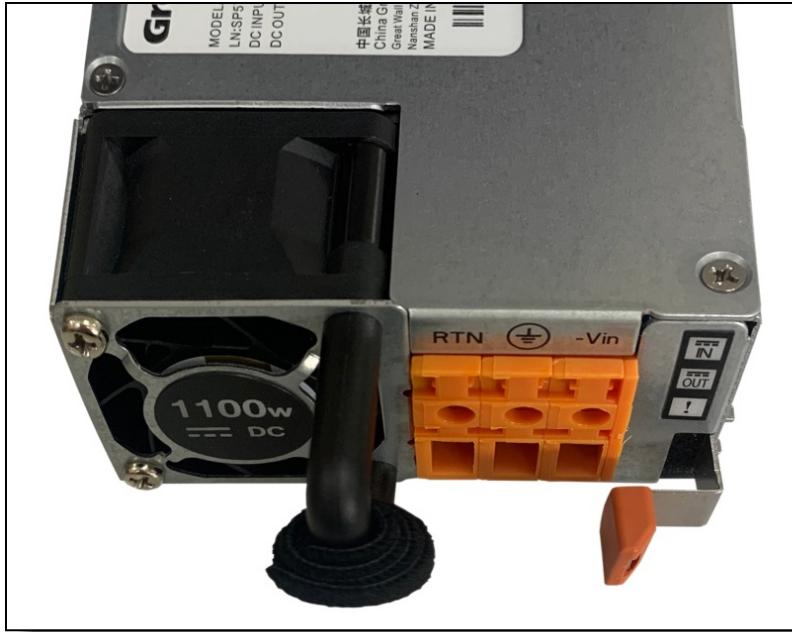


Figure 17. ThinkSystem 1100W -48V DC Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply

Power supply options do not include a line cord. For server configurations, the inclusion of a power cord is model dependent. Configure-to-order models can be configured without power cords if desired.

### Power cords

Line cords and rack power cables with C13 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

**115V customers:** If you plan to use the 1100W power supply with a low-range (100-127V) power source, select a power cable that is rated above 10A. Power cables that are rated at 10A or below are not supported with low-range power.

Table 79. Power cords

Part number	Feature code	Description
Rack cables - C13 to C14		
SL67B08593	BPHZ	0.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
00Y3043	A4VP	1.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08367	B0N5	1.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
39Y7937	6201	1.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08368	B0N6	1.5m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08365	B0N4	2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08369	6570	2.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08366	6311	2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08370	6400	2.8m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
39Y7932	6263	4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord
4L67A08371	6583	4.3m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Rack Power Cable
Rack cables - C13 to C14 (Y-cable)		
00Y3046	A4VQ	1.345m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable
00Y3047	A4VR	2.054m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable

Part number	Feature code	Description
Rack cables - C13 to C20		
39Y7938	6204	2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
Rack cables - C13 to C20 (Y-cable)		
47C2491	A3SW	1.2m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable
47C2492	A3SX	2.5m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable
47C2493	A3SY	2.8m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable
47C2494	A3SZ	4.1m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable
Line cords		
39Y7930	6222	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord
81Y2384	6492	4.3m 10A/220V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord
39Y7924	6211	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZ 3112 (Australia/NZ) Line Cord
81Y2383	6574	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line Cord
69Y1988	6532	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord
81Y2387	6404	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 - 2P+Gnd (Brazil) Line Cord
39Y7928	6210	2.8m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord
81Y2378	6580	4.3m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord
39Y7918	6213	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord
81Y2382	6575	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord
39Y7917	6212	2.8m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord
81Y2376	6572	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord
39Y7927	6269	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13(2P+Gnd) (India) Line Cord
81Y2386	6567	4.3m, 10A/240V, C13 to IS 6538 (India) Line Cord
39Y7920	6218	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord
81Y2381	6579	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord
39Y7921	6217	2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord
81Y2380	6493	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord
46M2593	A1RE	2.8m, 12A/125V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord
4L67A08362	6495	4.3m, 12A/200V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord
39Y7926	6335	4.3m, 12A/100V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord
39Y7922	6214	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164 (S Africa) Line Cord
81Y2379	6576	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SABS 164 (South Africa) Line Cord
39Y7925	6219	2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to KETI (S Korea) Line Cord
81Y2385	6494	4.3m, 12A/220V, C13 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord
39Y7919	6216	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Swiss) Line Cord
81Y2390	6578	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Sws) Line Cord
23R7158	6386	2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2375	6317	2.8m, 10A/240V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2374	6402	2.8m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 60799 (Taiwan) Line Cord
4L67A08363	AX8B	4.3m, 10A 125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2389	6531	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to 76 CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord
81Y2388	6530	4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord
39Y7923	6215	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord
81Y2377	6577	4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord



Part number	Feature code	Description
90Y3016	6313	2.8m, 10A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord
46M2592	A1RF	2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P Line Cord
00WH545	6401	2.8m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord
4L67A08359	6370	4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord
4L67A08361	6373	4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord
4L67A08360	AX8A	4.3m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord

### Power cords (C19 connectors)

Line cords and rack power cables with C19 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

Table 80. Power cords (C19 connectors)

Part number	Feature code	Description
<b>Rack cables</b>		
4L67A86677	BPJ0	0.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
4L67A86678	B4L0	1.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
4L67A86679	B4L1	1.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
4L67A86680	B4L2	2.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
39Y7916	6252	2.5m, 16A/100-240V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
4L67A86681	B4L3	4.3m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable
<b>Line cords</b>		
40K9777	6276	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line cord
40K9773	6284	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line cord
40K9775	6277	4.3m, 250V, C19 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord
40K9774	6288	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to GB2099.1 (China) Line cord
40K9769	6283	4.3m, 16A/230V, C19 to IEC 309-P+N+G (Den/Sws) Line Cord
40K9766	6279	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEE7-VII (European) Line cord
40K9776	6285	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IS6538 (India) Line cord
40K9771	6282	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to SI 32 (Israel) Line cord
40K9768	6281	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEI 23-16 (Italy) Line cord
40K9770	6280	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to SABS 164 (South Africa) Line cord
41Y9231	6289	4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord
81Y2391	6549	4.3m, 16A/230V, C19 to SEV 1011 (Sws) Line Cord
41Y9230	6287	4.3m, 16A/250V, C19 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord
40K9767	6278	4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to BS 1363/A w/13A fuse (UK) Line Cord
40K9772	6275	4.3m, 16A/208V, C19 to NEMA L6-20P (US) Line Cord
00D7197	A1NV	4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord

### -48V DC power cord

For the -48V DC Power Supply, the following power cable is supported.

Table 81. -48V DC power cable

<b>Part number</b>	<b>Feature code</b>	<b>Description</b>
4X97A59831	BE4V	2.5m, -48VDC Interconnecting Cable

## Systems management

The server contains an integrated service processor, XClarity Controller (XCC), which provides advanced control, monitoring, and alerting functions. The XCC is based on the Pilot4 XE401 baseboard management controller (BMC) using a dual-core ARM Cortex A9 service processor.

Topics in this section:

- [Local management](#)
- [System status with XClarity Mobile](#)
- [Remote management](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Administrator](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Essentials](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager](#)
- [Lenovo Capacity Planner](#)

## Local management

The SR665 offers a front operator panel with key LED status indicators, as shown in the following figure.

**Tip:** The Network LED only shows network activity of the installed OCP network adapter.

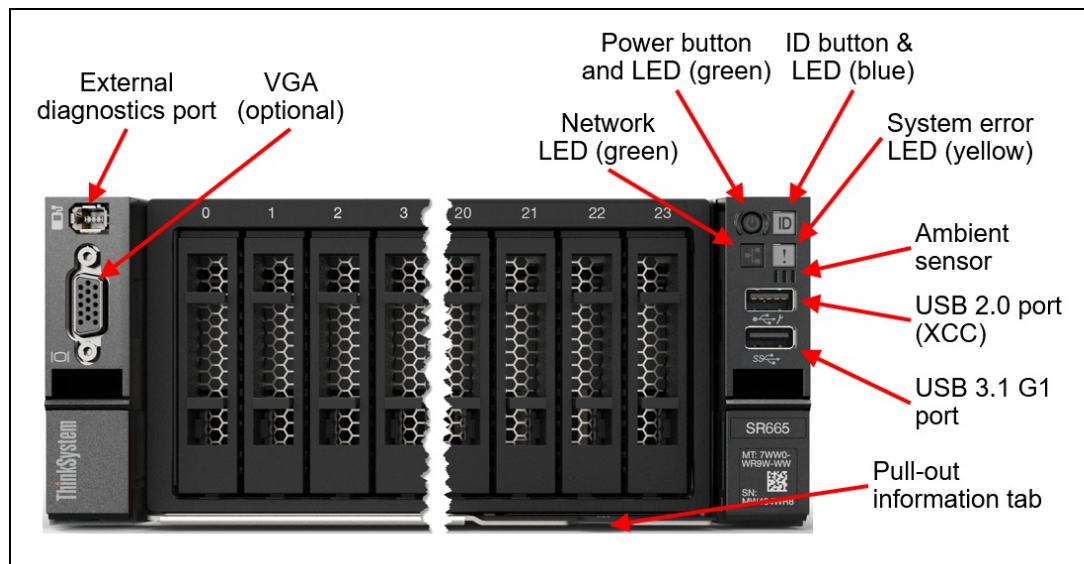


Figure 18. Front operator controls are on the left and right side of the server

## Light path diagnostics

The server offers light path diagnostics. If an environmental condition exceeds a threshold or if a system component fails, XCC lights LEDs inside the server to help you diagnose the problem and find the failing part. The server has fault LEDs next to the following components:

- Each processor
- Each memory DIMM
- Each drive bay
- Each system fan
- Each power supply

## Integrated Diagnostics Panel for 8x 2.5-inch and 16x 2.5-inch drive bay configurations

For configurations with 8x 2.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch drive bays at the front, the server can optionally be configured to have a pull-out Integrated Diagnostics Panel. The following figure shows the standard (fixed) operator panel and the optional Integrated Diagnostics Panel.

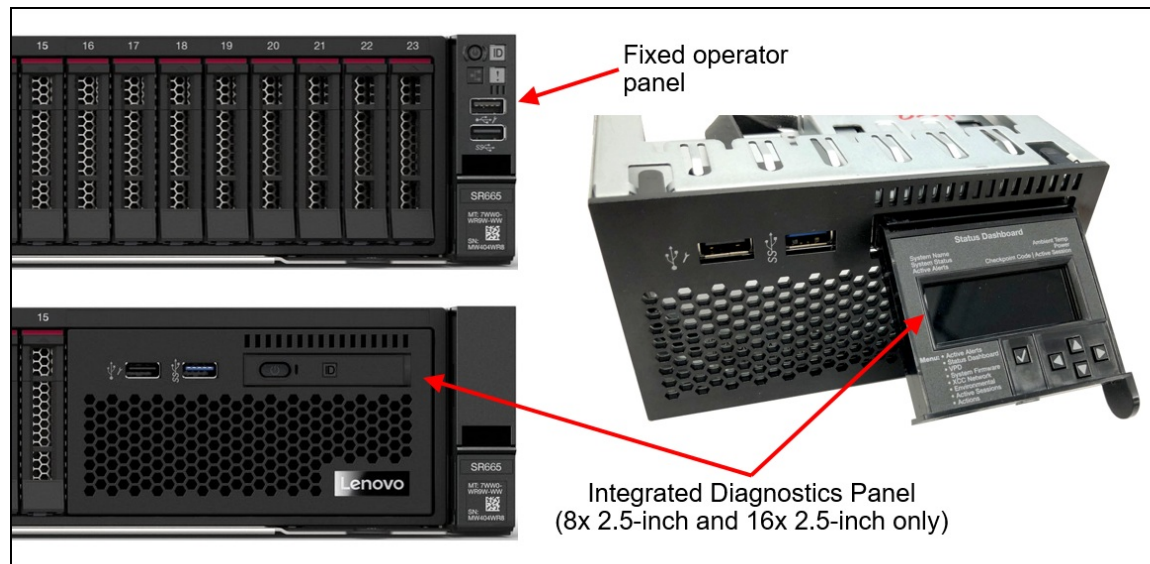


Figure 19. Operator panel choices for the 8x 2.5-inch drive bay configuration

The Integrated Diagnostics Panel allows quick access to system status, firmware, network, and health information. The LCD display on the panel and the function buttons give you access to the following information:

- Active alerts
- Status Dashboard
- System VPD: machine type & mode, serial number, UUID string
- System firmware levels: UEFI and XCC firmware
- XCC network information: hostname, MAC address, IP address, DNS addresses
- Environmental data: Ambient temperature, CPU temperature, AC input voltage, estimated power consumption
- Active XCC sessions
- System reset action

The Integrated Diagnostics Panel can be configured as listed in the following table. It is only available configure-to-order (CTO); not available as a field upgrade.

Table 82. Ordering information for the Integrated Diagnostics Panel

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only	B8MS	ThinkSystem 2U 16x2.5" Front Operator Panel

## External Diagnostics Handset

The SR665 also has a port to connect an External Diagnostics Handset as shown in the following figure. The External Diagnostics Handset has the same functions as the Integrated Diagnostics Panel but has the advantages of not consuming space on the front of the server plus it can be shared amongst many servers in your data center. The handset has a magnet on the back of it to allow you to easily mount it on a convenient place on any rack cabinet.

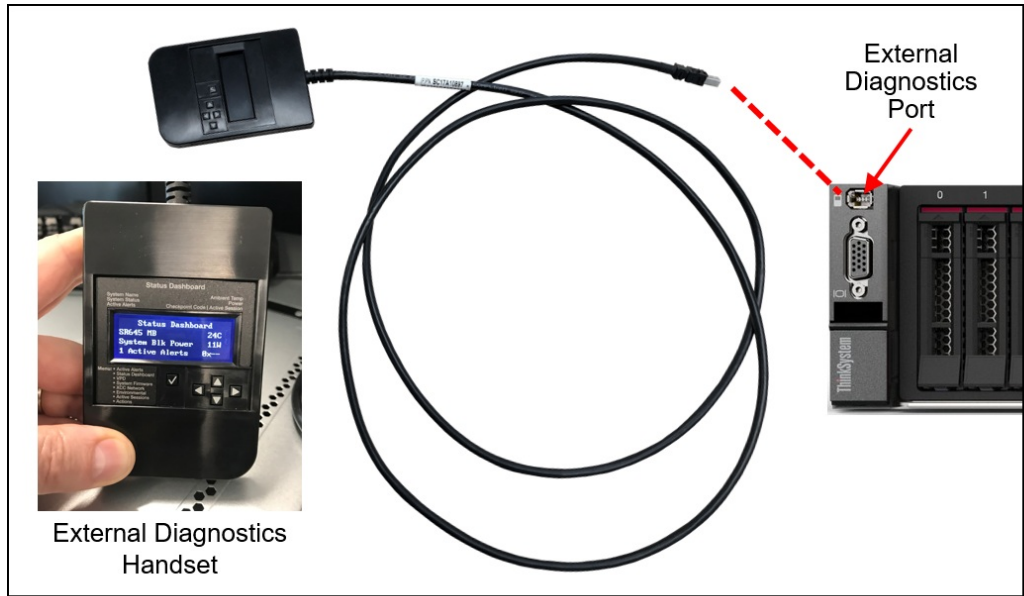


Figure 20. External Diagnostics Handset

Ordering information for the External Diagnostics Handset with is listed in the following table.

Table 83. External Diagnostics Handset ordering information


Part number	Feature code	Description
4TA7A64874	BEUX	ThinkSystem External Diagnostics Handset

The front of the server also houses an information pull-out tab (also known as the network access tag). See [Figure 2](#) for the location. A label on the tab shows the network information (MAC address and other data) to remotely access the service processor.

### System status with XClarity Mobile

The XClarity Mobile app includes a tethering function where you can connect your Android or iOS device to the server via USB to see the status of the server.

The steps to connect the mobile device are as follows:

1. Enable USB Management on the server, by holding down the ID button for 3 seconds (or pressing the dedicated USB management button if one is present)
2. Connect the mobile device via a USB cable to the server's USB port with the management symbol 
3. In iOS or Android settings, enable Personal Hotspot or USB Tethering
4. Launch the Lenovo XClarity Mobile app

Once connected you can see the following information:

- Server status including error logs (read only, no login required)
- Server management functions (XClarity login credentials required)

### Remote management

The server offers a dedicated RJ45 port at the rear of the server for remote management via the XClarity Controller management processor. The port supports 10/100/1000 Mbps speeds.

Remote server management is provided through industry-standard interfaces:

- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Version 2.0
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 3 (no SET commands; no SNMP v1)
- Common Information Model (CIM-XML)
- Representational State Transfer (REST) support
- Redfish support (DMTF compliant)
- Web browser - HTML 5-based browser interface (Java and ActiveX not required) using a responsive design (content optimized for device being used - laptop, tablet, phone) with NLS support

IPMI via the Ethernet port (IPMI over LAN) is supported, however it is disabled by default. For CTO orders you can specify whether you want the feature enabled or disabled in the factory, using the feature codes listed in the following table.

Table 84. IPMI-over-LAN settings

Feature code	Description
B7XZ	Disable IPMI-over-LAN (default)
B7Y0	Enable IPMI-over-LAN

There are two XClarity Controller upgrades available for the server, Advanced and Enterprise.

XCC Advanced Upgrade adds the following functions:

- Remotely viewing video with graphics resolutions up to 1600x1200 at 75 Hz with up to 23 bits per pixel, regardless of the system state
- Remotely accessing the server using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- International keyboard mapping support
- Syslog alerting
- Redirecting serial console via SSH
- Component replacement log (Maintenance History log)
- Access restriction (IP address blocking)
- Lenovo SED security key management
- Displaying graphics for real-time and historical power usage data and temperature

XCC Enterprise Upgrade enables the following additional features:

- Boot video capture and crash video capture
- Virtual console collaboration - Ability for up to 6 remote users to be log into the remote session simultaneously
- Remote console Java client
- Mapping the ISO and image files located on the local client as virtual drives for use by the server
- Mounting the remote ISO and image files via HTTPS, SFTP, CIFS, and NFS
- Power capping
- System utilization data and graphic view
- Single sign on with Lenovo XClarity Administrator
- Update firmware from a repository
- License for XClarity Energy Manager

For configure-to-order (CTO), you can enable the required XCC functionality by selecting the appropriate XCC feature codes listed in the following table:

- XCC Standard - select neither feature listed in the table
- XCC Advanced - select feature AVUT
- XCC Enterprise - select feature AUPW

Table 85. XClarity Controller upgrades for configure-to-order

Feature code	Description
AVUT	ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Advanced Upgrade
AUPW	ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Enterprise Upgrade

For systems with XCC Standard or XCC Advanced installed, field upgrades are available as listed in the following table.

Table 86. XClarity Controller field upgrades

Part number	Description
4L47A09132	ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Standard to Advanced Upgrade (for servers that have XCC Standard)
4L47A09133	ThinkSystem XClarity Controller Advanced to Enterprise Upgrade (for servers that have XCC Advanced)

### Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager (LXPM) is a UEFI-based application embedded in ThinkSystem servers and accessible via the F1 key during system boot.

LXPM provides the following functions:

- Graphical UEFI Setup
- System inventory information and VPD update
- System firmware updates (UEFI and XCC)
- RAID setup wizard
- OS installation wizard (including unattended OS installation)
- Diagnostics functions

### Lenovo XClarity Administrator

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is a centralized resource management solution designed to reduce complexity, speed response, and enhance the availability of Lenovo systems and solutions. It provides agent-free hardware management for ThinkSystem servers. The administration dashboard is based on HTML 5 and allows fast location of resources so tasks can be run quickly.

Because Lenovo XClarity Administrator does not require any agent software to be installed on the managed endpoints, there are no CPU cycles spent on agent execution, and no memory is used, which means that up to 1GB of RAM and 1 - 2% CPU usage is saved, compared to a typical managed system where an agent is required.

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is an optional software component for the SR665. The software can be downloaded and used at no charge to discover and monitor the SR665 and to manage firmware upgrades.

If software support is required for Lenovo XClarity Administrator, or premium features such as configuration management and operating system deployment are required, Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription should be ordered. Lenovo XClarity Pro is licensed on a per managed system basis, that is, each managed Lenovo system requires a license.

The following table lists the Lenovo XClarity software license options.

Table 87. Lenovo XClarity Pro ordering information

Part number	Feature code	Description
00MT201	1339	Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S
00MT202	1340	Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S
00MT203	1341	Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S
7S0X000HWW	SAYV	Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/6 Yr SW S&S
7S0X000JWW	SAYW	Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/7 Yr SW S&S

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following standard features that are available at no charge:

- Auto-discovery and monitoring of Lenovo systems
- Firmware updates and compliance enforcement
- External alerts and notifications via SNMP traps, syslog remote logging, and e-mail
- Secure connections to managed endpoints
- NIST 800-131A or FIPS 140-3 compliant cryptographic standards between the management solution and managed endpoints
- Integration into existing higher-level management systems such as cloud automation and orchestration tools through REST APIs, providing extensive external visibility and control over hardware resources
- An intuitive, easy-to-use GUI
- Scripting with Windows PowerShell, providing command-line visibility and control over hardware resources

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following premium features that require an optional Pro license:

- Pattern-based configuration management that allows to define configurations once and apply repeatedly without errors when deploying new servers or redeploying existing servers without disrupting the fabric
- Bare-metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors to streamline infrastructure provisioning

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide:

<http://lenovopress.com/tips1200>

### Lenovo XClarity Integrators

Lenovo also offers software plug-in modules, Lenovo XClarity Integrators, to manage physical infrastructure from leading external virtualization management software tools including those from Microsoft and VMware.

These integrators are offered at no charge, however if software support is required, a Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription license should be ordered.

Lenovo XClarity Integrators offer the following additional features:

- Ability to discover, manage, and monitor Lenovo server hardware from VMware vCenter or Microsoft System Center
- Deployment of firmware updates and configuration patterns to Lenovo x86 [rack servers](#) and Flex System from the virtualization management tool
- Non-disruptive server maintenance in clustered environments that reduces workload downtime by dynamically migrating workloads from affected hosts during rolling server updates or reboots
- Greater service level uptime and assurance in clustered environments during unplanned hardware events by dynamically triggering workload migration from impacted hosts when impending hardware failures are predicted

For more information about all the available Lenovo XClarity Integrators, see the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide: <https://lenovopress.com/tips1200-lenovo-xclarity-administrator>



## Lenovo XClarity Essentials

Lenovo offers the following XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server at no additional cost:

- **Lenovo Essentials OneCLI**  
OneCLI is a collection of server management tools that uses a command line interface program to manage firmware, hardware, and operating systems. It provides functions to collect full system health information (including health status), configure system settings, and update system firmware and drivers.
- **Lenovo Essentials UpdateXpress**  
The UpdateXpress tool is a standalone GUI application for firmware and device driver updates that enables you to maintain your server firmware and device drivers up-to-date and help you avoid unnecessary server outages. The tool acquires and deploys individual updates and UpdateXpress System Packs (UXSPs) which are integration-tested bundles.
- **Lenovo Essentials Bootable Media Creator**  
The Bootable Media Creator (BOMC) tool is used to create bootable media for offline firmware update.

For more information and downloads, visit the Lenovo XClarity Essentials web page:  
<http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/documents/LNVO-center>

## Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager (LXEM) is a power and temperature management solution for data centers. It is an agent-free, web-based console that enables you to monitor and manage power consumption and temperature in your data center through the management console.

LXEM is a licensed product. A single-node LXEM license is included with the XClarity Controller Enterprise upgrade as described in the [Remote Management](#) section. If your server does not have the XCC Enterprise upgrade, Energy Manager licenses can be ordered as shown in the following table.

Table 88. Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

Part number	Description
4L40E51621	Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager Node License (1 license needed per server)

**Note:** The SR665 does not support the following Energy Manager functions:

- Power capping
- Policy-based management

For more information about XClarity Energy Manager, see the following resources:

- Lenovo Support page:  
<https://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/lno-ixem>
- User Guide for XClarity Energy Manager:  
<https://pubs.lenovo.com/lxem/>

## Lenovo Capacity Planner

Lenovo Capacity Planner is a power consumption evaluation tool that enhances data center planning by enabling IT administrators and pre-sales professionals to understand various power characteristics of racks, servers, and other devices. Capacity Planner can dynamically calculate the power consumption, current, British Thermal Unit (BTU), and volt-ampere (VA) rating at the rack level, improving the planning efficiency for large scale deployments.

For more information, refer to the Capacity Planner web page:  
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/lno-lcp>

## Security

The SR665 server offers the following electronic security features:

- Secure Boot function of the AMD EPYC processor
- Firmware signature processes compliant with FIPS and NIST requirements
- Administrator and power-on password
- Integrated Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0. Servers with EPYC 7002 processors also support TPM 1.2.
- Optional Nationz TPM 2.0, available only in China (CTO only)
- Self-encrypting drives (SEDs) with support for enterprise key managers - see the [SED encryption key management](#) section

The server is NIST SP 800-147B compliant.

The SR665 server also offers the following physical security features:

- Chassis intrusion switch
- Optional lockable front security bezel

The optional lockable front security bezel is shown in the following figure and includes a key that enables you to secure the bezel over the drives and system controls thereby reducing the chance of unauthorized or accidental access to the server.

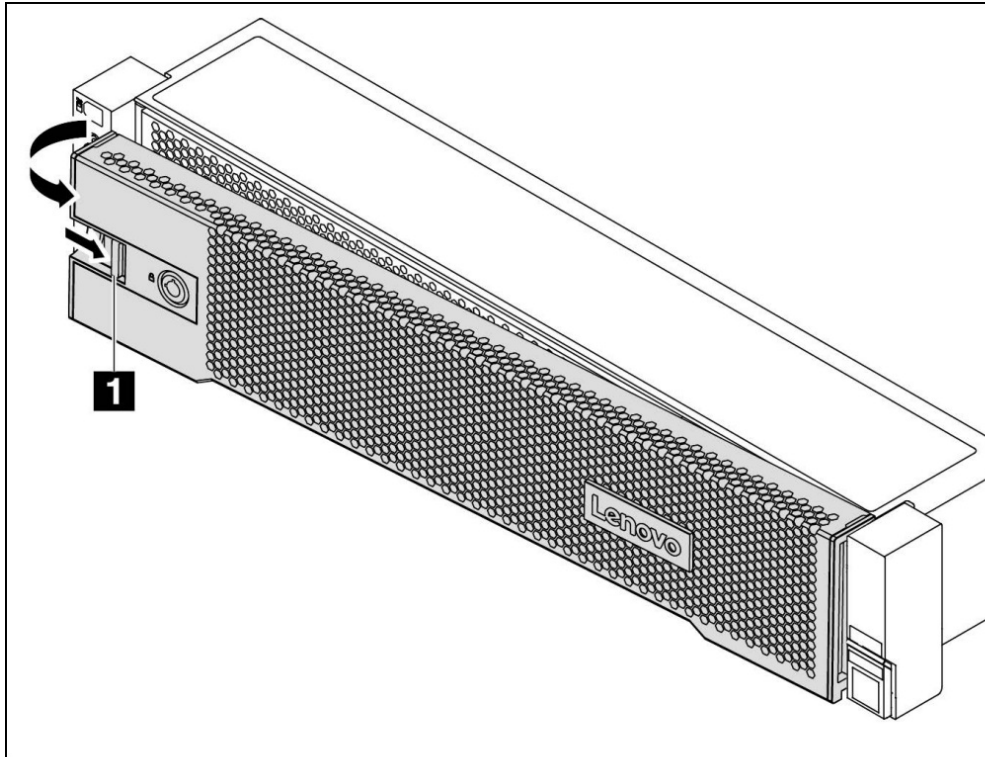


Figure 21. Lockable front security bezel

The dimensions of the security bezel are:

- Width: 437 mm (17.2 in.)
- Height: 87 mm (3.4 in.)
- Width: 23 mm (0.9 in.)

The following table lists the security options for the SR665.

Table 89. Security features

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only*	B8LE	ThinkSystem Nationz Trusted Platform Module v2.0 (China customers only)
4XH7A09886	B8M2	ThinkSystem V2 2U Security Bezel Option Kit

\* Not available as a field upgrade. The component is CTO or on pre-configured models only.

### Platform Firmware Resiliency - Lenovo ThinkShield

Lenovo's ThinkShield Security is a transparent and comprehensive approach to security that extends to all dimensions of our data center products: from development, to supply chain, and through the entire product lifecycle.

The ThinkSystem SR665 includes Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) which enables the system to be NIST SP800-193 compliant. This offering further enhances key platform subsystem protections against unauthorized firmware updates and corruption, to restore firmware to an integral state, and to closely monitor firmware for possible compromise from cyber-attacks.

PFR operates upon the following server components:

- UEFI image – the low-level server firmware that connects the operating system to the server hardware
- XCC image – the management “engine” software that controls and reports on the server status separate from the server operating system
- FPGA image – the code that runs the server’s lowest level hardware controller on the motherboard

The Lenovo Platform Root of Trust Hardware performs the following three main functions:

- Detection – Measures the firmware and updates for authenticity
- Recovery – Recovers a corrupted image to a known-safe image
- Protection – Monitors the system to ensure the known-good firmware is not maliciously written

These enhanced protection capabilities are implemented using a dedicated, discrete security processor whose implementation has been rigorously validated by leading third-party security firms. Security evaluation results and design details are available for customer review – providing unprecedented transparency and assurance.

The SR665 includes support for Secure Boot, a UEFI firmware security feature developed by the UEFI Consortium that ensures only immutable and signed software are loaded during the boot time. The use of Secure Boot helps prevent malicious code from being loaded and helps prevent attacks, such as the installation of rootkits. Lenovo offers the capability to enable secure boot in the factory, to ensure end-to-end protection. Alternatively, Secure Boot can be left disabled in the factory, allowing the customer to enable it themselves at a later point, if desired.

The following table lists the relevant feature code(s).

Table 90. Secure Boot options

Part number	Feature code	Description	Purpose
CTO only	AUK7	TPM 2.0 and Secure Boot	Configure the system in the factory with Secure Boot enabled.
CTO only	B0MK	Enable TPM 2.0	Configure the system without Secure Boot enabled. Customers can enable Secure Boot later if desired.
CTO only	C1GD	ST45 V3 TPM 2.0 for WW	

**Tip:** If Secure Boot is not enabled in the factory, it can be enabled later by the customer. However once Secure Boot is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

## Security standards

The SR665 supports the following security standards and capabilities:

- **Industry Standard Security Capabilities**

- AMD CPU Enablement
  - AES-NI (Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions)
  - GMET (Guest Mode Execute Trap)
  - Hardware-based side channel attack resilience enhancements
  - NX (No eXecute)
  - PSB (Platform Secure Boot)
  - Shadow Stack
  - SEV (Secure Encrypted Virtualization)
  - SEV-ES (Encrypted State register encryption)
  - SEV-SNP (Secure Nested Paging)
  - SVM (Secure Virtual Machine)
  - SME (Secure Memory Encryption)
  - UMIP (User Mode Instruction Prevention)
- Microsoft Windows Security Enablement
  - Credential Guard
  - Device Guard
  - Host Guardian Service
- TCG (Trusted Computing Group) TPM (Trusted Platform Module) 2.0
- UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface) Forum Secure Boot

- **Hardware Root of Trust and Security**

- Independent security subsystem providing platform-wide NIST SP800-193 compliant Platform Firmware Resilience (PFR)
- Host domain RoT supplemented by AMD Platform Secure Boot (PSB)
- Management domain RoT supplemented by the Secure Boot features of XCC

- **Platform Security**

- Boot and run-time firmware integrity monitoring with rollback to known-good firmware (e.g., “self-healing”)
- Non-volatile storage bus security monitoring and filtering
- Resilient firmware implementation, such as to detect and defeat unauthorized flash writes or SMM (System Management Mode) memory incursions
- Patented IPMI KCS channel privileged access authorization (USPTO Patent# 11,256,810)
- Host and management domain authorization, including integration with CyberArk for enterprise password management
- KMIP (Key Management Interoperability Protocol) compliant, including support for IBM SKLM and Thales KeySecure
- Reduced “out of box” attack surface
- Configurable network services

For more information on platform security, see the paper “How to Harden the Security of your ThinkSystem Server and Management Applications” available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1260-how-to-harden-the-security-of-your-thinksystem-server>.

- **Standards Compliance and/or Support**

- NIST SP800-131A rev 2 “Transitioning the Use of Cryptographic Algorithms and Key Lengths”
- NIST SP800-147B “BIOS Protection Guidelines for Servers”
- NIST SP800-193 “Platform Firmware Resiliency Guidelines”
- ISO/IEC 11889 “Trusted Platform Module Library”

- Common Criteria TCG Protection Profile for “PC Client Specific TPM 2.0”
- European Union Commission Regulation 2019/424 (“ErP Lot 9”) “Ecodesign Requirements for Servers and Data Storage Products” Secure Data Deletion
- Optional FIPS 140-2 validated Self-Encrypting Disks (SEDs) with external KMIP-based key management
- **Product and Supply Chain Security**
  - Suppliers validated through Lenovo’s Trusted Supplier Program
  - Developed in accordance with Lenovo’s Secure Development Lifecycle (LSDL)
  - Continuous firmware security validation through automated testing, including static code analysis, dynamic network and web vulnerability testing, software composition analysis, and subsystem-specific testing, such as UEFI security configuration validation
  - Ongoing security reviews by US-based security experts, with attestation letters available from our third-party security partners
  - Digitally signed firmware, stored and built on US-based infrastructure and signed on US-based Hardware Security Modules (HSMs)
  - TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant manufacturing, by default in Mexico for North American markets with additional US and EU manufacturing options
  - US 2019 NDAA (National Defense Authorization Act) Section 889 compliant

## Rack installation

The following table lists the rack installation options that are available for the SR665.

The VGA Upgrade Kit allows you to upgrade your server by adding a VGA video port to the front of the server (if the server does not already come with a front VGA port). When the front VGA is in use, the rear VGA port is automatically disabled.

Table 91. Rack installation options

Option	Feature Code	Description
Optional front VGA port		
4X97A83222	BMJ9	ThinkSystem 2U EIA Latch w/ VGA and External Diagnostics Port Upgrade Kit v2
4X97A12645	B8ME	ThinkSystem 2U EIA Latch w/ VGA and External Diagnostics Port Upgrade Kit (adds a VGA port to the front of the server)
Rail Kits		
4M17A13564	BK7W	ThinkSystem Toolless Friction Rail v2
4M17A11754	B8LA	ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2
4M17A11756	B91Y	ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 with 2U CMA
Enhanced Rail Kits for > 34 kg server weight*		
4M17A11755	B8LB	ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced
4M17A11757	B97N	ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced with 2U CMA
Separate Cable Management Arm		
7M27A05698	B135	ThinkSystem 2U CMA Upgrade Kit for Toolless Slide Rail

\* The Enhanced Slide Rail Kits are used when the server is shipped in a rack and the server is 34 kg or heavier (configuration with 20x 3.5-inch HDDs for example)

See the ThinkSystem and ThinkEdge Rail Kit Reference for the specifications of each rail kit:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1838-thinksystem-and-thinkedge-rail-kit-reference#sr665-support=SR665>

## Operating system support

The SR665 with EPYC 7003 processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2016
- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Microsoft Windows Server 2025
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.10
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 10.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP6
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP5
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- Ubuntu 24.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U3
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 8.0
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U3

The SR665 with EPYC 7002 processors supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows Server 2016
- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6

- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.8
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.9
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.10
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.1
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.2
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.3
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.4
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.5
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 10.0
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Xen SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP5
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP6
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP2
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP3
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP5
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- Ubuntu 24.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 6.7 U3
- VMware ESXi 7.0
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 8.0
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U1
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U2
- VMware ESXi 8.0 U3

For a complete list of supported, certified and tested operating systems, plus additional details and links to relevant web sites, see the Operating System Interoperability Guide:

- SR665 with EPYC 7003: <https://lenovopress.com/osig#servers=sr665-7d2w-7d2v-epyc-7003>
- SR665 with EPYC 7002: <https://lenovopress.com/osig#servers=sr665-7d2w-7d2v-epyc-7002>

For configure-to-order configurations, the SR665 can be preloaded with VMware ESXi. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 92. VMware ESXi preload

Part number	Feature code	Description
CTO only	BBZG	VMware ESXi 7.0 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BE5E	VMware ESXi 7.0 U1 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BMEY	VMware ESXi 7.0 U3 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BYC7	VMware ESXi 8.0 U2 (Factory Installed)
CTO only	BZ97	VMware ESXi 8.0 U3 (Factory Installed)

Configuration rule:

- An ESXi preload cannot be selected if the configuration includes an NVIDIA GPU (ESXi preload cannot include the NVIDIA driver)

You can download supported VMware vSphere hypervisor images from the following web page and install it using the instructions provided:

[https://vmware.lenovo.com/content/custom\\_iso/](https://vmware.lenovo.com/content/custom_iso/)

## Physical and electrical specifications

The SR665 has the following overall physical dimensions, excluding components that extend outside the standard chassis, such as EIA flanges, front security bezel (if any), and power supply handles:

- Width: 445 mm (17.5 inches)
- Height: 87 mm (3.4 inches)
- Depth: 764 mm (30.1 inches)

The following table lists the detailed dimensions. See the figure below for the definition of each dimension.

Table 93. Detailed dimensions

Dimension	Description
482 mm	$X_a$ = Width, to the outsides of the front EIA flanges
435 mm	$X_b$ = Width, to the rack rail mating surfaces
445 mm	$X_c$ = Width, to the outer most chassis body feature
87 mm	$Y_a$ = Height, from the bottom of chassis to the top of the chassis
698 mm	$Z_a$ = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost I/O port surface
730 mm	$Z_b$ = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature of the chassis body
727 mm ( $\leq 1100W$ PSU) 755 mm (1800W PSU) 781 mm (2400W PSU)	$Z_c$ = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature such as power supply handle
34 mm	$Z_d$ = Depth, from the forwardmost feature on front of EIA flange to the rack flange mating surface
46 mm	$Z_e$ = Depth, from the front of security bezel (if applicable) or forwardmost feature to the rack flange mating surface



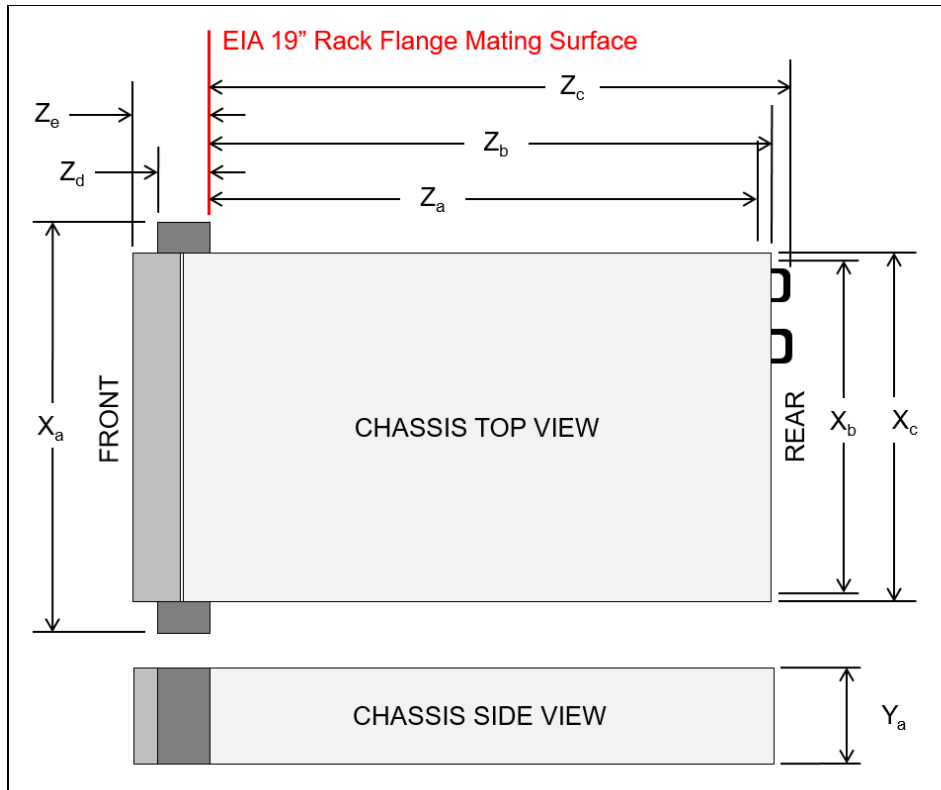


Figure 22. Server dimensions

The shipping (cardboard packaging) dimensions of the SR665 are as follows:

- Width: 592 mm (23.3 inches)
- Height: 282 mm (11.1 inches)
- Depth: 992 mm (39.1 inches)

The server has the following weight:

- Maximum weight: 38.8 kg (85.5 lb)

Electrical specifications for AC input power supplies:

- Input voltage:
  - 100 to 127 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
  - 200 to 240 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
  - 180 to 300 Vdc (China only)
- Inlet current:
  - 100-127 V:
    - 500W power supply: 5.7 A
    - 750W Platinum power supply: 8.4 A
    - 750W Titanium power supply: Not supported
    - 1100W power supply: 12 A\*
    - 1800W power supply: Not supported
  - 200-240 V:
    - 500W power supply: 2.7 A
    - 750W Platinum power supply: 4.1 A
    - 750W Titanium power supply: 4.0 A
    - 1100W power supply: 6.0 A
    - 1800W power supply: 10 A

\* In China, this power supply cannot exceed 10 A current.

Electrical specifications for DC input power supply:

- Input voltage: -48 to -60 Vdc
- Inlet current (1100W power supply): 26 A

## Operating environment

The SR665 server complies with ASHRAE Class A2 specifications with most configurations, and depending on the hardware configuration, also complies with ASHRAE Class A3 and Class A4 specifications.

The restrictions to ASHRAE A2 (10-35°C) support are as follows:

- Mellanox ConnectX-6 adapters with Active Optical Cables (AOCs), ambient temperature cannot exceed 30°C
- With 8x 3.5-inch or 8x 2.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch front drive bays + double-wide GPUs, ambient temperature cannot exceed 30°C
- With 8x 3.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch front drive bays + NVIDIA T4 GPU, ambient temperature cannot exceed 30°C

To comply with ASHRAE A3 (5-40°C) and A4 (5-45°C) specifications, the server models must meet the following hardware configuration requirements:

- No Mellanox ConnectX-6 adapters
- No Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter, 4XC7A08240
- No GPUs
- No  $\geq 170\text{W}$  TDP CPUs
- No NVMe PCIe AIC
- No  $\geq 128\text{G}$  3DS RDIMM
- Mid and rear drive support is per the tables below.

Mid and Rear drive support is listed in the following two tables. Note the for ASHRAE A2 support, there are some restrictions on the supported processors, based on the processor TDP value. These restrictions are indicated in the A2 Support column.

**Tip:** The configurations here match the ones described in the [Internal Storage](#) section.

Table 94. ASHRAE support based on drive bay configuration - 3.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe) (S/S = SAS/SATA, Any = AnyBay)

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays			Rear bays		A2 Support	A3/A4 Support
	S/S 3.5"	AnyBay 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"		
<b>Configurations with 2 processors installed</b>									
A	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
B	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
C	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	Supported (TDP $\leq 240\text{W}$ )	No support
D	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	Supported (TDP $\leq 240\text{W}$ )	No support
E	12	0	4	0	0	4	0	Supported (TDP $\leq 240\text{W}$ )	No support
F	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP $\leq 170\text{W}$ )	No support
G	12	0	4	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP $\leq 170\text{W}$ )	No support
H	12	0	0	0	8	0	0	Supported	No support
I	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported

Cfg	Front bays		Mid bays			Rear bays		A2 Support	A3/A4 Support
	S/S 3.5"	AnyBay 3.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"		
J	0	12	0	0	0	4	0	Supported (TDP ≤ 240W)	No support
K	0	12	4	0	0	4	0	Supported (TDP ≤ 240W)	No support
<b>Configurations with 1 processor installed</b>									
L	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
M	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
N	12	0	0	0	0	2	0	Supported (TDP ≤ 240W)	No support
O	12	0	0	0	0	4	0	Supported (TDP ≤ 240W)	No support
P	12	0	0	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support

Table 95. ASHRAE support based on drive bay configuration - 2.5-inch chassis (Blue cells = SAS/SATA, Red cells = NVMe, Purple cells = AnyBay) (S/S = SAS/SATA, Any = AnyBay)

Cfg	Front bays			Mid bays			Rear bays		A2 Support	A3/A4 Support
	S/S 2.5"	Any 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"	NVMe 2.5"	S/S 3.5"	S/S 2.5"		
<b>Configurations with 2 processors installed</b>										
A	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
B	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
C	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
D	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support
E	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support
F	24	0	0	0	8	0	0	8	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support
G	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
H	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
I	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
J	0	0	24	0	0	8	0	0	Supported	No support
K	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
L	16	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
M	8	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
N	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
O	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
P	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
Q	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
R	16	8	0	0	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support
<b>Configurations with 1 processor installed</b>										
S	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
T	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
U	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported
V	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	Supported (TDP ≤ 170W)	No support
W	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	Supported	Supported

## Temperature and humidity

The server is supported in the following environment:

- Air temperature:
  - Operating:
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 10°C to 35°C (50°F to 95°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 300 m (984 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 175 m (574 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 125 m (410 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
  - Server off: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F)
  - Shipment/storage: -40°C to 60°C (-40°F to 140°F)
- Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)
- Relative Humidity (non-condensing):
  - Operating
    - ASHRAE Class A2: 8% to 80%; maximum dew point: 21°C (70°F)
    - ASHRAE Class A3: 8% to 85%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
    - ASHRAE Class A4: 8% to 90%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
  - Shipment/storage: 8% to 90%

## Heat output

The server generates the following heat:

- Heat/thermal output:
  - Minimum configuration: 825 BTU/hr, 242 W
  - Maximum configuration: 5715 BTU/hr, 1675 W

## Acoustical noise emissions

The server has the following acoustic noise emissions declaration:

- Sound power level ( $L_{WA,d}$ ):
  - Idling: 6.1 Bel (Typical), 6.7 Bel (GPU rich), 7.4 Bel (Storage rich)
  - Operating: 6.3 Bel (Typical), 8.0 Bel (GPU rich), 7.4 Bel (Storage rich)
- Sound pressure level ( $L_{pAm}$ ):
  - Idling: 43 dBA (Typical), 51 dBA (GPU rich), 56 dBA (Storage rich)
  - Operating: 46 dBA (Typical), 68 dBA (GPU rich), 56 dBA (Storage rich)

Notes:

- These sound levels were measured in controlled acoustical environments according to procedures specified by ISO7779 and are reported in accordance with ISO 9296.
- The declared acoustic sound levels are based on the configurations, which may change slightly depending on configuration/conditions, for example OCP cards such as the Broadcom 57454 and the Marvell 41132 adapters.
  - Typical: 2x 155W CPU, 32x 32GB RDIMM, 8x 2.5" HDD, 930-8i RAID, 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port OCP, 2x 750W PSU
  - GPU rich: 2x 155W CPU, 32x 64GB RDIMM, 8x 2.5" HDD, 930-8i RAID, 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port OCP, 3x V100 GPU, 2x 1800W PSU
  - Storage rich: 2x 155W CPU, 32x 64GB RDIMM, 20x 3.5" HDD, 930-16i RAID, 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port OCP, 2x 1100W PSU

## Shock and vibration

The server has the following vibration and shock limits:

- Vibration:
  - Operating: 0.21 G rms at 5 Hz to 500 Hz for 15 minutes across 3 axes
  - Non-operating: 1.04 G rms at 2 Hz to 200 Hz for 15 minutes across 6 surfaces
- Shock:
  - Operating: 15 G for 3 milliseconds in each direction (positive and negative X, Y, and Z axes)
  - Non-operating:
    - 23 kg - 31 kg: 35 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces (3x GPU config, 2.5" config)
    - 32 kg - 68 kg: 35 G for 136 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces (20x 3.5" HDD config)

## Particulate contamination

Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might damage the system that might cause the system to malfunction or stop working altogether.

The following specifications indicate the limits of particulates that the system can tolerate:

- Reactive gases:
  - The copper reactivity level shall be less than 200 Angstroms per month (Å/month)
  - The silver reactivity level shall be less than 200 Å/month
- Airborne particulates:
  - The room air should be continuously filtered with MERV 8 filters.
  - Air entering a data center should be filtered with MERV 11 or preferably MERV 13 filters.
  - The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination should be more than 60% RH
  - Environment must be free of zinc whiskers

For additional information, see the Specifications section of the documentation for the server, available from the Lenovo Documents site, <https://pubs.lenovo.com/>

## Warranty upgrades and post-warranty support

The SR665 has a 1-year or 3-year warranty based on the machine type of the system:

- 7D2W - 1 year warranty
- 7D2V - 3 year warranty

Our global network of regional support centers offers consistent, local-language support enabling you to vary response times and level of service to match the criticality of your support needs:

- **Standard Next Business Day** – Best choice for non-essential systems requiring simple maintenance.
- **Premier Next Business Day** – Best choice for essential systems requiring technical expertise from senior-level Lenovo engineers.
- **Premier 24x7 4-Hour Response** – Best choice for systems where maximum uptime is critical.
- **Premier Enhanced Storage Support 24x7 4-Hour Response** – Best choice for storage systems where maximum uptime is critical.

For more information, consult the brochure [Lenovo Operational Support Services for Data Centers Services](#).

## Services

Lenovo Data Center Services empower you at every stage of your IT lifecycle. From expert advisory and strategic planning to seamless deployment and ongoing support, we ensure your infrastructure is built for success. Our comprehensive services accelerate time to value, minimize downtime, and free your IT staff to focus on driving innovation and business growth.

**Note:** Some service options may not be available in all markets or regions. For more information, go to <https://lenovocator.com/>. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

In this section:

- [Lenovo Advisory Services](#)
- [Lenovo Plan & Design Services](#)
- [Lenovo Deployment, Migration, and Configuration Services](#)
- [Lenovo Support Services](#)
- [Lenovo Managed Services](#)
- [Lenovo Sustainability Services](#)

## Lenovo Advisory Services

Lenovo Advisory Services simplify the planning process, enabling customers to build future-proofed strategies in as little as six weeks. Consultants provide guidance on projects including VM migration, storage, backup and recovery, and cost management to accelerate time to value, improve cost efficiency, and build a flexibly scalable foundation.

- **Assessment Services**

An Assessment helps solve your IT challenges through an onsite, multi-day session with a Lenovo technology expert. We perform a tools-based assessment which provides a comprehensive and thorough review of a company's environment and technology systems. In addition to the technology based functional requirements, the consultant also discusses and records the non-functional business requirements, challenges, and constraints. Assessments help organizations like yours, no matter how large or small, get a better return on your IT investment and overcome challenges in the ever-changing technology landscape.

- **Design Services**

Professional Services consultants perform infrastructure design and implementation planning to support your strategy. The high-level architectures provided by the assessment service are turned into low level designs and wiring diagrams, which are reviewed and approved prior to implementation. The implementation plan will demonstrate an outcome-based proposal to provide business capabilities through infrastructure with a risk-mitigated project plan.

## Lenovo Plan & Design Services

Unlock faster time to market with our tailored, strategic design workshops to align solution approaches with your business goals and technical requirements. Leverage our deep solution expertise and end-to-end delivery partnership to meet your goals efficiently and effectively.

## Lenovo Deployment, Migration, and Configuration Services

Optimize your IT operations by shifting labor-intensive functions to Lenovo's skilled technicians for seamless on-site or remote deployment, configuration, and migration. Enjoy peace of mind, faster time to value, and comprehensive knowledge sharing with your IT staff, backed by our best-practice methodology.

- **Deployment Services for Storage and ThinkAgile**

A comprehensive range of remote and onsite options tailored specifically for your business needs to ensure your storage and ThinkAgile hardware are fully operational from the start.

- **Hardware Installation Services**

A full-range, comprehensive setup for your hardware, including unpacking, inspecting, and positioning components to ensure your equipment is operational and error-free for the most seamless and efficient installation experience, so you can quickly benefit from your investments.

- **DM/DG File Migration Services**

Take the burden of file migration from your IT's shoulders. Our experts will align your requirements and business objectives to the migration plans while coordinating with your team to plan and safely execute the data migration to your storage platforms.

- **DM/DG/DE Health Check Services**

Our experts perform proactive checks of your Firmware and system health to ensure your machines are operating at peak and optimal efficiency to maximize up-time, avoid system failures, ensure the security of IT solutions and simplify maintenance.

- **Factory Integrated Services**

A suite of value-added offerings provided during the manufacturing phase of a server or storage system that reduces time to value. These services aim at improving your hardware deployment experience and enhance the quality of a standard configuration before it arrives at your facility.

## **Lenovo Support Services**

In addition to response time options for hardware parts, repairs, and labor, Lenovo offers a wide array of additional support services to ensure your business is positioned for success and longevity. Our goal is to reduce your capital outlays, mitigate your IT risks, and accelerate your time to productivity.

- **Premier Support for Data Centers**

Your direct line to the solution that promises the best, most comprehensive level of support to help you fully unlock the potential of your data center.

- **Premier Enhanced Storage Support (PESS)**

Gain all the benefits of Premier Support for Data Centers, adding dedicated storage specialists and resources to elevate your storage support experience to the next level.

- **Committed Service Repair (CSR)**

Our commitment to ensuring the fastest, most seamless resolution times for mission-critical systems that require immediate attention to ensure minimal downtime and risk for your business. This service is only available for machines under the Premier 4-Hour Response SLA.

- **Multivendor Support Services (MVS)**

Your single point of accountability for resolution support across vast range of leading Server, Storage, and Networking OEMs, allowing you to manage all your supported infrastructure devices seamlessly from a single source.

- **Keep Your Drive (KYD)**

Protect sensitive data and maintain compliance with corporate retention and disposal policies to ensure your data is always under your control, regardless of the number of drives that are installed in your Lenovo server.

- **Technical Account Manager (TAM)**

Your single point of contact to expedite service requests, provide status updates, and furnish reports to track incidents over time, ensuring smooth operations and optimized performance as your business grows.

- **Enterprise Software Support (ESS)**

Gain comprehensive, single-source, and global support for a wide range of server operating systems and Microsoft server applications.

For more information, consult the brochure [Lenovo Operational Support Services for Data Centers](#).

## Lenovo Managed Services

Achieve peak efficiency, high security, and minimal disruption with Lenovo's always-on Managed Services. Our real-time monitoring, 24x7 incident response, and problem resolution ensure your infrastructure operates seamlessly. With quarterly health checks for ongoing optimization and innovation, Lenovo's remote active monitoring boosts end-user experience and productivity by keeping your data center's hardware performing at its best.

Lenovo Managed Services provides continuous 24x7 remote monitoring (plus 24x7 call center availability) and proactive management of your data center using state-of-the-art tools, systems, and practices by a team of highly skilled and experienced Lenovo services professionals.

Quarterly reviews check error logs, verify firmware & OS device driver levels, and software as needed. We'll also maintain records of latest patches, critical updates, and firmware levels, to ensure your systems are providing business value through optimized performance.

## Lenovo Sustainability Services

- **Asset Recovery Services**

Lenovo Asset Recovery Services (ARS) provides a secure, seamless solution for managing end-of-life IT assets, ensuring data is safely sanitized while contributing to a more circular IT lifecycle. By maximizing the reuse or responsible recycling of devices, ARS helps businesses meet sustainability goals while recovering potential value from their retired equipment. For more information, see the [Asset Recovery Services offering page](#).

- **CO2 Offset Services**

Lenovo's CO2 Offset Services offer a simple and transparent way for businesses to take tangible action on their IT footprint. By integrating CO2 offsets directly into device purchases, customers can easily support verified climate projects and track their contributions, making meaningful progress toward their sustainability goals without added complexity.

- **Lenovo Certified Refurbished**

Lenovo Certified Refurbished offers a cost-effective way to support IT circularity without compromising on quality and performance. Each device undergoes rigorous testing and certification, ensuring reliable performance and extending its lifecycle. With Lenovo's trusted certification, you gain peace of mind while making a more sustainable IT choice.

## Lenovo TruScale

Lenovo TruScale XaaS is your set of flexible IT services that makes everything easier. Streamline IT procurement, simplify infrastructure and device management, and pay only for what you use – so your business is free to grow and go anywhere.

Lenovo TruScale is the unified solution that gives you simplified access to:

- The industry's broadest portfolio – from pocket to cloud – all delivered as a service
- A single-contract framework for full visibility and accountability
- The global scale to rapidly and securely build teams from anywhere
- Flexible fixed and metered pay-as-you-go models with minimal upfront cost
- The growth-driving combination of hardware, software, infrastructure, and solutions – all from one single provider with one point of accountability.

For information about Lenovo TruScale offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.



## Regulatory compliance

The server conforms to the following standards:

- Energy Star 3.0
- FCC: Verified to comply with Part 15 of the FCC Rules, Class A
- Canada ICES-003, issue 6, Class A
- UL/IEC 62368-1
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 62368-1
- NOM-019
- Argentina IEC 62368-1
- Japan VCCI, Class A
- Australia/New Zealand AS/NZS CISPR 32, Class A; AS/NZS 60950.1
- IEC 60950-1 & IEC 62368-1 (CB Certificate and CB Test Report)
- China CCC (GB4943.1), GB9254 Class A, GB17625.1
- Taiwan BSMI CNS13438, Class A; CNS14336-1; section 5 of CNS15663
- Korea KN32, Class A; KN35
- Russia, Belorussia and Kazakhstan, EAC: TP TC 004/2011 (for Safety); TP TC 020/2011 (for EMC); TP EAC 037/2016 (for RoHS)
- CE Mark (EN55032 Class A, EN60950-1, EN62368-1, EN55024, EN55035, EN61000-3-2, (EU) 2019/424, EN 50581-1 and EN61000-3-3)
- CISPR 32, Class A
- TUV-GS (EN62368-1, EK1-ITB2000, AfPS GS 01 PAK Par. 3.1)
- India BIS certification

## External drive enclosures

The server supports attachment to external drive enclosures using a RAID controller with external ports or a SAS host bus adapter. Adapters supported by the server are listed in the [SAS adapters for external storage](#) section.

**Note:** Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. For the operating system and adapter support details, refer to the interoperability matrix for a particular storage enclosure that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site:

<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com>

Table 96. External drive enclosures

Model	Description
4587HC1	Lenovo Storage D1212 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure with 12x LFF drive bays)
4587HC2	Lenovo Storage D1224 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure with 24x SFF drive bays)
6413HC1	Lenovo Storage D3284 High Density Expansion Enclosure (5U enclosure with 84x LFF drive bays)
7DAHCTO1WW	Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390 Direct Attached Storage (4U enclosure with 90x LFF drive bays)

For details about supported drives, adapters, and cables, see the following Lenovo Press Product Guides:

- Lenovo Storage D1212 and D1224  
<http://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp0512>
- Lenovo Storage D3284  
<http://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp0513>
- Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1681>

## External storage systems

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DE Series, ThinkSystem DG Series and ThinkSystem DM Series external storage systems for high-performance storage. See the DE Series, DG Series and DM Series product guides for specific controller models, expansion enclosures and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DE Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/de-series#rt=product-guide>
- ThinkSystem DM Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dm-series#rt=product-guide>
- ThinkSystem DG Series Storage  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dg-series#rt=product-guide>

## External backup units

The server supports both USB-attached RDX backup units and SAS-attached tape drives.

The following table lists the available external SAS tape backup options.

**Tip:** Verify the end-to-end support of an IBM tape backup solution through the IBM System Storage Interoperation Center (SSIC): <http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/storage/ssic>

Table 97. External SAS backup options

Part number	Description
External SAS tape backup drives	
6160S7E	IBM TS2270 Tape Drive Model H7S
6160S8E	IBM TS2280 Tape Drive Model H8S
6160S9E	IBM TS2290 Tape Drive Model H9S
External SAS tape backup autoloaders	
6171S7R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO7 HH SAS
6171S8R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO8 HH SAS
6171S9R	IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO9 HH SAS
External tape backup libraries	
6741A1F	IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Base Unit
SAS backup drives for TS4300 Tape Library	
01KP937	LTO 7 HH SAS Drive
01KP953	LTO 8 HH SAS Drive
02JH836	LTO 9 HH SAS Drive

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Backup units category:  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/backup>

The following table lists the external RDX backup options available.

Table 98. External RDX dock and cartridges

Part number	Feature code	Description
External RDX docks		
4T27A10725	B32R	ThinkSystem RDX External USB 3.0 Dock (No cartridge included with the drive)
Cartridges		
7TP7A01601	AVF8	ThinkSystem RDX 500GB Cartridge
7TP7A01602	AVF1	ThinkSystem RDX 1TB Cartridge
7TP7A01603	AVF0	ThinkSystem RDX 2TB Cartridge
7TP7A04318	AXD1	ThinkSystem RDX 4TB Cartridge

For more information, see the Lenovo RDX USB 3.0 Disk Backup Solution product guide:  
<https://lenovopress.com/tips0894-rdx-usb-30>

## Fibre Channel SAN switches

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DB Series of Fibre Channel SAN switches for high-performance storage expansion. See the DB Series product guides for models and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DB Series SAN Switches:  
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/switches/rack#rt=product-guide>

## Uninterruptible power supply units

The following table lists the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 99. Uninterruptible power supply units

Part number	Description
Rack-mounted or tower UPS units - 100-125VAC	
7DD5A001WW	RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC)
7DD5A003WW	RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (100-125VAC)
Rack-mounted or tower UPS units - 200-240VAC	
7DD5A002WW	RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)
7DD5A005WW	RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)
7DD5A007WW	RT5kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)
7DD5A008WW	RT6kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)
7DD5A00AWW	RT11kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS-G2 (200-240VAC)

† Only available in China and the Asia Pacific market.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the UPS category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ups>

## Power distribution units

The following table lists the power distribution units (PDUs) that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 100. Power distribution units

Part number	Feature code	Description	ANZ	ASEAN	Brazil	EET	MEA	RUCIS	WE	HTK	INDIA	JAPAN	LA	NA	PRC
<b>0U Basic PDUs</b>															
4PU7A93176	C0QH	0U 36 C13 and 6 C19 Basic 32A 1 Phase PDU v2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93169	C0DA	0U 36 C13 and 6 C19 Basic 32A 1 Phase PDU	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93177	C0QJ	0U 24 C13/C15 and 24 C13/C15/C19 Basic 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93170	C0D9	0U 24 C13/C15 and 24 C13/C15/C19 Basic 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
<b>0U Switched and Monitored PDUs</b>															
4PU7A93181	C0QN	0U 21 C13/C15 and 21 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 48A 3 Phase Delta PDU v2 (60A derated)	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
4PU7A93174	C0D5	0U 21 C13/C15 and 21 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 48A 3 Phase Delta PDU (60A derated)	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
4PU7A93178	C0QK	0U 20 C13 and 4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU v2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93171	C0D8	0U 20 C13 and 4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93182	C0QP	0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 63A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93175	C0CS	0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 63A 3 Phase WYE PDU	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93180	C0QM	0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU v2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93173	C0D6	0U 18 C13/C15 and 18 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 3 Phase WYE PDU	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
4PU7A93179	C0QL	0U 16 C13/C15 and 16 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 24A 1 Phase PDU v2 (30A derated)	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
4PU7A93172	C0D7	0U 16 C13/C15 and 16 C13/C15/C19 Switched and Monitored 24A 1 Phase PDU(30A derated)	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
<b>1U Switched and Monitored PDUs</b>															
4PU7A90808	C0D4	1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU V2 ETL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
4PU7A81117	BNDV	1U 18 C19/C13 switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU - ETL	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
4PU7A90809	C0DE	1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU V2 CE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
4PU7A90810	C0DD	1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 80A 3P Delta PDU V2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
4PU7A90811	C0DC	1U 12 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 32A 3P WYE PDU V2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Part number	Feature code	Description	ANZ	ASEAN	Brazil	EET	MEA	RUCIS	WE	HTK	INDIA	JAPAN	LA	NA	PRC
4PU7A90812	C0DB	1U 12 C19/C13 Switched and monitored 60A 3P Delta PDU V2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
71763NU	6051	Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU 60A/208V/3PH	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
71762NX	6091	Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU Module	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<b>Line cords for 1U PDUs that ship without a line cord</b>															
40K9611	6504	DPI 32a Cord (IEC 309 3P+N+G)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
40K9612	6502	DPI 32a Cord (IEC 309 P+N+G)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
40K9613	6503	DPI 63a Cord (IEC 309 P+N+G)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
40K9614	6500	DPI 30a Cord (NEMA L6-30P)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
40K9615	6501	DPI 60a Cord (IEC 309 2P+G)	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N

For more information, see the Lenovo Press documents in the PDU category:  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/pdu>

## Rack cabinets

The following table lists the supported rack cabinets.

Table 101. Rack cabinets

Model	Description
93072RX	25U Standard Rack (1000mm)
93072PX	25U Static S2 Standard Rack (1000mm)
7D6DA007WW	ThinkSystem 42U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
7D6DA008WW	ThinkSystem 42U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
7D6EA009WW	ThinkSystem 48U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
7D6EA00AWW	ThinkSystem 48U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm)
1410O42	Lenovo EveryScale 42U Onyx Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet
1410P42	Lenovo EveryScale 42U Pearl Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet
1410O48	Lenovo EveryScale 48U Onyx Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet
1410P48	Lenovo EveryScale 48U Pearl Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet
93604PX	42U 1200mm Deep Dynamic Rack
93614PX	42U 1200mm Deep Static Rack
93634PX	42U 1100mm Dynamic Rack
93074RX	42U Standard Rack (1000mm)

For specifications about these racks, see the Lenovo Rack Cabinet Reference, available from:  
<https://lenovopress.com/lp1287-lenovo-rack-cabinet-reference>

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack cabinets category:  
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/racks>

## KVM console options

The following table lists the supported KVM consoles.

Table 102. KVM console

Part number	Description
4XF7A84188	ThinkSystem 18.5" LCD console (with US English keyboard)

The following table lists the available KVM switches and the options that are supported with them.

Table 104. KVM switches and options

Part number	Description
KVM Console switches	
1754D1X	Global 2x2x16 Console Manager (GCM16)
1754A2X	Local 2x16 Console Manager (LCM16)
1754A1X	Local 1x8 Console Manager (LCM8)
Cables for GCM and LCM Console switches	
46M5383	Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2)
46M5382	Serial Conversion Option (SCO)

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the KVM Switches and Consoles category:  
<http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/kvm>

## Lenovo Financial Services

Why wait to obtain the technology you need now? No payments for 90 days and predictable, low monthly payments make it easy to budget for your Lenovo solution.

- **Flexible**

Our in-depth knowledge of the products, services and various market segments allows us to offer greater flexibility in structures, documentation and end of lease options.

- **100% Solution Financing**

Financing your entire solution including hardware, software, and services, ensures more predictability in your project planning with fixed, manageable payments and low monthly payments.

- **Device as a Service (DaaS)**

Leverage latest technology to advance your business. Customized solutions aligned to your needs. Flexibility to add equipment to support growth. Protect your technology with Lenovo's Premier Support service.

- **24/7 Asset management**

Manage your financed solutions with electronic access to your lease documents, payment histories, invoices and asset information.

- **Fair Market Value (FMV) and \$1 Purchase Option Leases**

Maximize your purchasing power with our lowest cost option. An FMV lease offers lower monthly payments than loans or lease-to-own financing. Think of an FMV lease as a rental. You have the flexibility at the end of the lease term to return the equipment, continue leasing it, or purchase it for the fair market value. In a \$1 Out Purchase Option lease, you own the equipment. It is a good option when you are confident you will use the equipment for an extended period beyond the finance term. Both lease types have merits depending on your needs. We can help you determine which option will best meet your technological and budgetary goals.

Ask your Lenovo Financial Services representative about this promotion and how to submit a credit application. For the majority of credit applicants, we have enough information to deliver an instant decision and send a notification within minutes.

## Seller training courses

The following sales training courses are offered for employees and partners (login required). Courses are listed in date order.

1. **Partner Technical Webinar - DCSC Improvements - MAY0225**

2025-05-05 | 60 minutes | Partners Only

In this 60-minute replay, new improvements to DCSC were reviewed. Joe Allen, Lenovo NA LETS, presented the new PCI wizard and discussed RAID adapters. Ryan Tuttle, Lenovo NA LETS presented Spreadsheet import, Autocorrect and Expanded selections on by default. Joe Murphy, Lenovo NA LETS closed out with review of Error Message improvements and location of ThinkAgile MX and VX in the DCSC menus.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2025-05-05

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: MAY0225



2. **Family Portfolio: Storage Controller Options**  
2025-03-03 | 25 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course covers the storage controller options available for use in Lenovo servers. The classes of storage controller are discussed, along with a discussion of where they are used, and which to choose.

After completing this course, you will be able to:

- Describe the classes of storage controllers
- Discuss where each controller class is used
- Describe the available options in each controller class

Tags: Sales, Storage

Published: 2025-03-03

Length: 25 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: SXXW1111r2

3. **ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Introduction for ISO Client Managers**  
2024-12-10 | 20 minutes | Employees Only

In this course, you will learn about Lenovo's Data Center Portfolio, its ThinkSystem Family and the key features of the Rack and Tower servers. It will equip you with foundational knowledge which you can then expand upon by participating in the facilitated session of the curriculum.

Course Objectives:

- By the end of this course, you should be able to:
- Identify Lenovo's main data center brands.
- Describe the key components of the ThinkSystem Family servers.
- Differentiate between the Rack and Tower servers of the ThinkSystem Family.
- Understand the value Rack and Tower servers can provide to customers.

Tags: Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-12-10

Length: 20 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DSRT0101r2

#### 4. **Partner Technical Webinar - Server Update with Mark Bica**

2024-11-26 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Mark Bica, Lenovo Product Manager gave an update on the server portfolio. Mark presented on the new V4 Intel servers with Xeon 6 CPUs. He reviewed where the new AMD 5th Gen EPYC CPUs will be used in our servers. He followed with a review of the GPU dense servers including SR680, SR680a, SR575 and SR780a. Mark concluded with a review of the SC777 and SC750 that were introduced at TechWorld.

Tags: Server

Published: 2024-11-26

Length: 60 minutes

##### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: 112224

#### 5. **Family Portfolio: ThinkSystem Rackmount and Tower Servers powered by AMD**

2024-11-25 | 30 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course presents the key products and features of the ThinkSystem Rackmount and Tower server family powered by AMD processors. It describes customer benefits and will help you recognize when a specific product should be selected.

Course Objectives:

By the end of this course, you should be able to:

- Identify products and features within the family
- Describe customer benefits offered by this family
- Recognize when a specific product should be selected

Tags: Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-11-25

Length: 30 minutes

##### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: SXXW1216r10

6. **Partner Technical Webinar - LenovoPress updates and LPH Demo**  
2024-11-13 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, we had 3 topics. First, David Watts, Lenovo Sr Manager LenovoPress, gave an update on LenovoPress and improvements to finding Seller Training Courses (both partner and Lenovo). Next, Ryan Tuttle, Lenovo LETS Solution Architect, gave a demo of Lenovo Partner Hub (LPH) including how to find replays of Partner Webinars in LPL. Finally, Joe Murphy, Lenovo Sr Manager of LETS NA, gave a quick update on the new Stackable Warranty Options in DCSC.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2024-11-13  
Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)  
Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: 110824

7. **Virtual Facilitated Session - ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Primer for ISO Client Managers**  
2024-10-31 | 90 minutes | Employees Only

In this Virtual Instructor-Led Training Session, ISO Client Managers will be able to build on the knowledge gained in Module 1 (eLearning) of the ThinkSystem Rack and Tower Server Primer for ISO Client Managers curriculum.

IMPORTANT! Module 1 (eLearning) must be completed to be eligible to participate in this session. Please note that places are subject to availability. If you are selected, you will receive the invite to this session via email.

Tags: Sales, Server, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-10-31  
Length: 90 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)

Course code: DSRT0102

8. **Partner Technical Webinar - OneIQ**  
2024-07-15 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Peter Grant, Field CTO for OneIQ, reviewed and demo'd the capabilities of OneIQ including collecting data and analyzing. Additionally, Peter and the team discussed how specific partners (those with NA Channel SA coverage) will get direct access to OneIQ and other partners can get access to OneIQ via Distribution or the NA LETS team.

Tags: Technical Sales

Published: 2024-07-15  
Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](mailto:Grow@Lenovo)  
Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: 071224

9. **SAP Webinar for Lenovo Sellers: Lenovo Portfolio Update for SAP Landscapes**

2024-06-04 | 60 minutes | Employees Only

Join Mark Kelly, Advisory IT Architect with the Lenovo Global SAP Center of Competence as he discusses:

- Challenges in the SAP environment
- Lenovo On-premise Solutions for SAP
- Lenovo support resources for SAP solutions

Tags: SAP, ThinkAgile, ThinkEdge, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-06-04

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DSAPP101

10. **Lenovo Data Center Product Portfolio**

2024-05-29 | 20 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course introduces the Lenovo data center portfolio, and covers servers, storage, storage networking, and software-defined infrastructure products. After completing this course about Lenovo data center products, you will be able to identify product types within each data center family, describe Lenovo innovations that this product family or category uses, and recognize when a specific product should be selected.

Tags: Advanced DataCenter, DataCenter Products, ThinkAgile, ThinkEdge, ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-05-29

Length: 20 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: SXXW1110r7

11. **VTT Cloud Architecture: NVIDIA Using Cloud for GPUs and AI**

2024-05-22 | 60 minutes | Employees Only

Join JD Dupont, NVIDIA Head of Americas Sales, Lenovo partnership and Veer Mehta, NVIDIA Solution Architect on an interactive discussion about cloud to edge, designing cloud Solutions with NVIDIA GPUs and minimizing private\hybrid cloud OPEX with GPUs. Discover how you can use what is done at big public cloud providers for your customers. We will also walk through use cases and see a demo you can use to help your customers.

Tags: Artificial Intelligence (AI), Cloud, Nvidia, Software Defined Infrastructure (SDI), Technical Sales

Published: 2024-05-22

Length: 60 minutes

**Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Course code: DVCLD212

## 12. **Partner Technical Webinar - ISG Portfolio Update**

2024-04-15 | 60 minutes | Employees and Partners

In this 60-minute replay, Mark Bica, NA ISG Server Product Manager reviewed the Lenovo ISG portfolio. He covered new editions such as the SR680a \ SR685a, dense servers, and options that are strategic for any workload.

Tags: ThinkSystem

Published: 2024-04-15

Length: 60 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: 041224

## 13. **Family Introduction: Rack and Tower**

2024-01-19 | 11 minutes | Employees and Partners

This course is designed to give Lenovo sales and partner representatives a foundation on the characteristics of the rack and tower server family. As an introduction to the family, this course also includes positioning, when to use a product, and keywords a client may use when discussing a rack product.

Course Objectives:

- Family Characteristics
- Priority Positioning
- Product Usage
- Keywords and Phrases

Tags: Server

Published: 2024-01-19

Length: 11 minutes

### **Start the training:**

Employee link: [Grow@Lenovo](#)

Partner link: [Lenovo Partner Learning](#)

Course code: SXXW1100r3

## Related publications and links

For more information, see these resources:

- ThinkSystem SR665 product page:  
<https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/data-center/servers/racks/ThinkSystem-SR665-Server/p/77XX7SR552S>
- ThinkSystem SR665 datasheet  
<https://lenovopress.com/DS0109>
- Interactive 3D Tour of the ThinkSystem SR665:  
<https://lenovopress.com/lp1291>
- Lenovo Press video walk-through of the ThinkSystem SR665:  
<https://lenovopress.com/lp1293>
- ThinkSystem SR665 drivers and support  
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr665/7d2v/downloads>
- Lenovo Hardware Installation & Removal Videos on the SR665:
  - YouTube: [https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYV5R7hVcs-Bz2XleLEfGcrLGm9TSY\\_yt](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYV5R7hVcs-Bz2XleLEfGcrLGm9TSY_yt)
  - Youku: [http://list.youku.com/albumlist/show/id\\_52339612.html](http://list.youku.com/albumlist/show/id_52339612.html)
- Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 product publications:  
<http://thinksystem.lenovofiles.com/help/index.jsp>
  - Quick Start
  - Rack Installation Guide
  - Setup Guide
  - Hardware Maintenance Manual
  - Messages and Codes Reference
  - Memory Population Reference
- ServerProven hardware compatibility:  
<http://www.lenovo.com/us/en/serverproven>

## Related product families

Product families related to this document are the following:

- [2-Socket Rack Servers](#)
- [ThinkSystem SR665 Server](#)

## Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service. Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.  
8001 Development Drive  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
U.S.A.  
Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary. Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk. Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

© Copyright Lenovo 2025. All rights reserved.

This document, LP1269, was created or updated on May 8, 2025.

Send us your comments in one of the following ways:

- Use the online Contact us review form found at:  
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1269>
- Send your comments in an e-mail to:  
[comments@lenovopress.com](mailto:comments@lenovopress.com)

This document is available online at <https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1269>.

## Trademarks

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both. A current list of Lenovo trademarks is available on the Web at <https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/>.

The following terms are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both:

Lenovo®  
AnyBay®  
ServerProven®  
System x®  
ThinkAgile®  
ThinkEdge®  
ThinkShield®  
ThinkSystem®  
XClarity®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

AMD, AMD 3D V-Cache™, AMD EPYC™, Alveo™, Solarflare™, and Xilinx are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Intel® and Xeon® are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries.

Linux® is the trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Microsoft®, ActiveX®, PowerShell, Windows PowerShell®, Windows Server®, and Windows® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

SPECpower® is a trademark of the Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation (SPEC).

IBM®, IBM Security®, and ibm.com® are trademarks of IBM in the United States, other countries, or both.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.